

# **ANNEXURE "A"**

**GAZETTE 8181**



Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

# Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

# Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

8181

8181

Tuesday 26 November 2019

Dinsdag, 26 November 2019

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

As 'n Nuisblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

## CONTENTS

(\*Copies are obtainable at Room M12, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Water Street, Cape Town 8001.)

### Provincial Notices

- 120 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Allocations to Municipalities as reflected in the 2019 Western Cape Adjusted Estimates Budget and the Adjusted Appropriation Bill, 2019, which were not listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2019 (Act 16 of 2019) ..... 2

## INHOUD

(\*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M12, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

### Provinsiale Kennisgewings

- 120 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: Toekennings aan Munisipaliteite soos weergegee in die 2019 Wes-Kaap Aansuiweringbegroting en die 2019 Aansuiweringbegrotingswetsontwerp, wat nie gelys is in die "Division of Revenue Act, 2019" nie ..... 68

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE**

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

MR H.C. MALILA,  
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,  
Wale Street,  
Cape Town.

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING**

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

MNR H.C. MALILA,  
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,  
Waalstraat,  
Kaapstad.

**ISAZISO SEPHONDO**

Esi saziso silandelayo sipapashelwe ukunika ulwazi ngokubanzi.

MNU H.C. MALILA,  
MLAWULI-JIKELELE

ISakhiwo sePhondo,  
Wale Street,  
eKapa.

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE**

P.N. 120/2019

26 November 2019

**WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY**

**ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES AS REFLECTED IN THE 2019 WESTERN CAPE ADJUSTED ESTIMATES BUDGET AND THE ADJUSTED APPROPRIATION BILL, 2019, WHICH WERE NOT LISTED IN THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2019 (ACT 16 OF 2019)**

I, Mr D Maynier, Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in the Western Cape, in terms of section 30(3)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2019 (Act 16 of 2019) (2019 DoRA), publish the framework of the indicative allocations per municipality for every allocation to be made by the Province to municipalities from the Province's own funds and from conditional allocations to the Province as set out in the Schedule. In terms of section 30(3)(b) any amendments or additional allocations must be published in a Gazette not later than 7 February 2020.

The framework further sets out—

- (a) the additional and/or amended allocations to those allocations made in terms of the 2019 Budget, which were gazetted in the Provincial Gazette No. 8058 dated 5 March 2019 and Extra Ordinary Provincial Gazette No. 8152 dated 26 September 2019.
- (b) the envisaged division of the amendments or additional allocations in respect of each municipality for the 2019/20, financial year; and
- (c) the conditions and other information in respect of the indicative allocations to facilitate performance measurement and the use of the required inputs and outputs.

The publication of this information—

- (a) enables municipalities to effectively budget amend and implement programmes for the 2019/20 budgeting cycle;
- (b) renders the sources and levels of provincial funding predictable, certain and transparent for municipalities; and
- (c) assists the provincial and local spheres of government to align their respective spending priorities and plans.

The following allocations will not be subject to the rollover provision as it relates to unspent conditional allocations as set out in section 10 of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2019—

- a) Vote 6: Health, in respect of Personal Primary Health Care Services delivered on an agency basis and dealt with on a claim-back basis.
- b) Vote 14: Local Government, allocations reflected for the Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant. This grant is regarded as supplementary allocations to support municipalities with the implementation of the Community Development Workers programme pertaining to operational cost.

Allocations reflected for agency services that are delivered in respect of Vote 8: Human Settlements and reflected as a transfer to households (as beneficiaries) will be subject to the rollover provision as it relates to unspent conditional allocations as set out in section 10 of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2019.

This notice takes effect on the date of commencement of the Division of Revenue Act, 2019.

Signed at Cape Town on this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of November 2019.

**MR D MAYNIER**  
**PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES**

<b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	Revenue adequacy, optimisation and efficiency of revenue collection, responsive and credible budgets within municipalities, improving municipal audit outcomes, financial governance, strengthening supply chain management, financial system improvements and assisting with improvement in the financial health and sustainability status of the municipalities.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve overall financial governance within municipalities inclusive of optimising and administration of revenue, improving credibility and responsiveness of municipal budgets, improving of municipal audit outcomes and addressing institutional challenges.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved quality of financial management and reporting processes in municipalities (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Improved revenue and expenditure management, inclusive of monthly reporting on debtors and creditors.</li> <li>• Improved responsive budgeting (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) and Pre-Determined Objectives (PDO's)).</li> <li>• Developed central databases where data will be integrated to improve reporting and provide credible data for tariff calculation and budgeting.</li> <li>• Improved financial health and sustainability of municipalities.</li> <li>• Improved audit outcomes.</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strengthening of IT systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement.</li> <li>• Improvements in data quality that informs the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and SDBIPs.</li> <li>• Support municipalities during the implementation process relating to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).</li> <li>• Support to municipalities, in concert with Department of Local Government ICT application and linkages to financial management improvement.</li> <li>• Improvement in revenue streams and transparency in tariff setting.</li> <li>• Improvement in internal and external reporting on financial (budget) and non-financial performance (in-year reporting) information.</li> <li>• Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against PDO's.</li> <li>• Improvement in Supply Chain Management compliance and regulatory conformance.</li> <li>• Improvement in financial governance matters, e.g. (updating and creation of municipal websites, improved internal audit and risk functioning).</li> <li>• Improvement in audit outcomes (financial and non-financial).</li> </ul>

<b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT</b>	
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 5: A skilled and competent workforce to support an inclusive growth.</li> <li>• National Objective (NO) 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> <li>• National Objective (NO) 12: Generate an efficient, effective and development orientated public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> <li>• Other Provincial Strategic Goals.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/ implementation plan</b>	Improvement in general financial governance (conformance and performance) of municipalities such as improving on reporting requirements, budget management, supply chain management, financial systems, audit outcomes, financial sustainability, asset management, etc.
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Progressive realisation of financial management systems that can assist in producing legislated reports, multi-year budgets, in-year reports, SDBIP, annual reports and automation of financial management practices.</li> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible implementation plans to Provincial Treasury, which will address intended outputs and outcomes as stipulated above.</li> <li>• The implementation plan to indicate that the municipality's commitment to co-fund the various projects.</li> <li>• Implementation plans to be approved by the transferring Directorate (respective MFMA directorates) before transfers are made.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds allocated to municipalities to assist with improvements in financial systems and/or additional modules that will improve the credibility of financial information that is required by the applicable institutions such as AGSA, NT, etc.</li> <li>• There must be evidence that funding will make a positive impact/change within the municipality.</li> <li>• The municipality to not have roll-over on the same project and for the same purpose in the previous financial year.</li> <li>• A municipality should have the capability and capacity to spend the funding within the planned timeframe as indicated in the implementation plan over the MTEF.</li> <li>• Generally, good governance and appropriate controls must be in place within the municipality.</li> <li>• The municipality must demonstrate effort to substantially comply with the minimum MFMA reporting requirements.</li> <li>• Conditions as set out in the respective Service Level Agreements should be adhered to.</li> </ul>

<b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT</b>	
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Support Programme (Grant) to:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provide direct support to enhance municipal financial reporting for the implementation of the MFMA related activities and regulations; and</li> <li>- Improve overall financial governance in municipalities.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Support identified as a result of Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC), Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME), quarterly municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, etc.</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	2017/16: R18.194 million; 2017/18: R26.05 million; 2018/19: R27.511 million
<b>Projected life</b>	2019/20 MTEF
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R22.886 million; 2020/21: R15.489 million; 2021/22: R15.88 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	The grant will be disbursed to municipalities based on credible implementation plans, between July 2019 and March 2020.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes).</li> <li>• Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations.</li> <li>• Finalise and agree on implementation plans with affected municipalities.</li> <li>• Periodic visits to monitor the impact and the appropriateness of the assistance in terms of the spending performance of the funds allocated and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and Memorandum of Agreements (MoAs).</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible implementation plans that are aligned to intended outputs and outcomes.</li> <li>• Signed MoA between the relevant Accounting Officers.</li> <li>• Recipient municipalities to submit monthly financial (spending) and quarterly non-financial reports on the performance of the grant in line with the conditions as stated above.</li> <li>• Demonstrate results/impact.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	The process for approval is the Medium Term Expenditure Framework for budget approval and the departmental budget process.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	(70)
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	400
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	1 070
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	650
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	2 261
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	880
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	400
<b>TOTAL</b> <small>Note</small>				<b>5 591</b>

<small>Note</small> TOTAL ALLOCATION	WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT
	Municipal Financial Year
	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)
The purpose of this Provincial gazette is to allocate R5.591 million, which is the final portion of the R12.927 million, previously reflected as unallocated in Gazette No. 8058 dated 5 March 2019.	5 591

<b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL GOOD GOVERNANCE GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	Embedding a culture of adherence to financial good governance practices and optimal performance within the local government sector towards an enhanced financial governance system.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To incentivise and support excellence in good financial governance practices and optimal performance culminating in improved service delivery and public value creation. To support the enhancement of financial governance practices that enables improved resource mobilisation, allocative efficiency, sound fiscal management and the efficient and economical use of resources. To identify good financial governance practices that can be shared across the public sector.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An enhanced financial governance system across the local government sector, that enables sustainable local government and creates the platform for integrated management across the spheres.</li> <li>• Improved responsive planning (IDP and SDF), budgeting (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans and Pre-Determined Objectives), implementation (in-year reporting) and governance (oversight and assurance).</li> <li>• Improved financial health, sustainability and resilience of municipalities.</li> <li>• Improved resource mobilisation, allocative efficiency, sound fiscal management and the efficient and effective utilisation of resources.</li> <li>• Improved collaboration, synergy and partnership</li> <li>• Improved performance i.f.o. service delivery to communities.</li> <li>• Improved audit outcomes</li> <li>• An increase in investor confidence.</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A common set of financial governance and performance standards for the local government sector that supports excellence in governance practices and optimal service delivery.</li> <li>• Improvement in the financial governance capability maturity levels of municipalities enabling optimal performance (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Governance practices that enable improved collaboration, synergy and partnership across the provincial and local government.</li> <li>• Improvement in audit outcomes (financial and non-financial).</li> </ul>



<b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL GOOD GOVERNANCE GRANT</b>	
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 5: A skilled and competent workforce to support an inclusive growth.</li> <li>• National Objective (NO) 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> <li>• National Objective (NO) 12: Generate an efficient, effective and development orientated public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG)4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> <li>• Other Provincial Strategic Goals.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in Implementation/ business plan</b>	<p>A signed memorandum of agreement that includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• outcome indicators;</li> <li>• output indicators;</li> <li>• key activities; and</li> <li>• inputs.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocation of a grant to eligible municipalities solely based on their consistent retrospective performance and adherence to good financial governance practices against performance and governance criteria.</li> <li>• Applications will be assessed against the Western Cape Provincial Treasury's Incentive Framework.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds allocated to eligible municipalities solely based on their consistent retrospective performance and adherence to good financial governance practices against agreed upon performance and governance criteria (allocation criteria). The governance and performance standards will align to the achievement of PSG 1, 4 and 5 and will cover the following areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Commitment to financial sustainability;</li> <li>○ Commitment to enhanced governance;</li> <li>○ Commitment to the economic sustainability; and</li> <li>○ Commitment to public value.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The detailed criteria are informed by the Western Cape Provincial Treasury's Incentive guideline.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Support Programme (Grant) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Incentivise a culture of optimal performance and adherence to financial good governance practices within the local government sector; and</li> <li>- Improve overall financial governance in municipalities.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	New grant.
<b>Projected life</b>	2019/20 MTEF
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R8 million; 2020/21: R10 million; 2021/22: R10 million

<b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL GOOD GOVERNANCE GRANT</b>	
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Payments will be made according to the signed memorandum of agreement.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Western Cape Provincial Treasury's to draft an incentive guideline.</li> <li>• Determine the eligibility of municipalities and the performance measures and calculate incentive allocations.</li> <li>• Develop a Memorandum of Agreement outlining the requirements of the incentive grant and ensure that each municipality signs the agreement.</li> <li>• Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes).</li> <li>• Transfer funds to municipalities in line with the signed Memorandum of Agreement.</li> <li>• Finalise and agree on allocation criteria i.t.o performance and governance with municipalities.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signed Memorandum of Agreement between the relevant Accounting Officers.</li> <li>• Funds to be utilised in accordance with the signed Memorandum of Agreement.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	The process for approval is the Medium Term Expenditure Framework for budget approval and the departmental budget process.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
<b>Other (Unallocated)</b>				<b>(8 000)</b>
<b>Funds retained by the Department <sup>Note</sup></b>				<b>8 000</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>-</b>

	<b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL GOOD GOVERNANCE GRANT</b>	
	<b>Municipal Financial Year</b>	
	<b>2019/20 Allocation (R'000)</b>	
<b>Note Funds retained by the Department</b>	<b>8 000</b>	
R8 million that was unallocated in the Provincial Gazette No. 8058 dated 5 March 2019, is surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund. The consultation process to finalise the criteria and evaluation process in respect of the Western Cape Financial Good Governance grant will be concluded in the 2020/21 financial year.		

<b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve overall financial governance through the process of intervention by a provincial executive and provincial government, as informed by sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and related regulations.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To assist the Municipalities to perform its functions effectively, including the co-ordination and integrated functions and support related to improve on overall financial governance and financial sustainability within municipalities when there is a municipal intervention.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To intervene and/or provide support to Municipalities including financial assistance with projects and plans as envisaged in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the MFMA. Relating to improve: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The quality of financial management and reporting processes in municipalities (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>- Revenue and expenditure management, inclusive of monthly reporting on debtors and creditors.</li> <li>- Responsive budgeting (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) and Pre-Determined Objectives (PDOs)).</li> <li>- Financial health and sustainability of municipalities.</li> <li>- Capacity within the Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) office.</li> <li>- Audit outcomes.</li> <li>- Compliance with provincial executive obligations.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct mandatory and discretionary provincial interventions and support in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the MFMA, relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Progressive realisation of financial management capacity building objectives that will result in the improvement in the competency and skill of municipal financial officials within the municipality towards sustainable municipal Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) capabilities;</li> <li>- Support municipalities during the implementation process relating to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA);</li> <li>- Improvement in internal and external reporting on financial (budget) and non-financial performance (in-year reporting) information.</li> <li>- Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against PDOs.</li> <li>- Improvement in Supply Chain Management compliance and regulatory conformance.</li> <li>- Improvement in audit outcomes (financial and non-financial).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT</b>	
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and Chapter 13 of the MFMA.</li> <li>• National Objective (NO) 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> <li>• Other Provincial Strategic Goals.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	Business Plans/Implementations Plan to link with the financial recovery plan deliverables to assist in fulfilling the monitoring requirements as set out under Chapter 13 of the MFMA. Targets to be established within the recovery plan against which the municipality's financial progress will be measured.
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible Business Plans/Implementation plans to Provincial Treasury, which will address intended outputs and outcomes as stipulated in the Financial Recovery Plan.</li> <li>• Business plans/Implementation plans to be approved by the Department of Provincial Treasury before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>• Business plans/Implementation plans to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transparent and fair procurement processes undertaken by municipalities;</li> <li>- The nature of the project and estimated cost of the project; and</li> <li>- The Municipality's capacity to implement the project.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds allocated to municipalities to support with the provision of resources within the BTO office, together with any relevant departments and/or stakeholders, appropriated to the proper implementation of the approved financial recovery plan.</li> <li>• There must be evidence that funding will make a positive impact/change within the municipality.</li> <li>• A municipality must have Administrator (Financial Recovery).</li> <li>• The Municipality should have the capability to spend the funding within the planned timeframes as indicated in the implementation plan over the MTEF.</li> <li>• The municipality must demonstrate effort to substantially comply with the minimum MFMA reporting requirements.</li> <li>• Conditions as set out in the respective Service Level Agreements should be adhered to.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Targeted support by Provincial Executive to intervene in a Municipality in terms of section 139 of the Constitution, read with sections 139(1) and 141 to 142 of the and Chapter 13 of the MFMA.</li> <li>• Support to address the immediate financial governance concerns identified and any related concerns of a governance, operational nature that are identified in giving effect to the targeted support.</li> </ul>

<b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL RECOVERY SERVICES GRANT</b>	
<b>Past performance</b>	New allocation
<b>Projected life</b>	2019/20 MTEF
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R4.821 million; 2020/21: R4.945 million; 2021/22: R5.167 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality and will be informed by the deliverables as stipulated and agreed upon in the Financial Recovery Plan and credible business implementation plans.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes) as stipulated in the Financial Recovery Plan.</li> <li>Report progress in terms of Implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan and spending of funds at least every three months/quarterly as informed by section 147(1)(b) of the MFMA.</li> <li>Transfer funds to municipalities for the assistance with the implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan, MFMA and its supporting regulations related to intervention deliverables.</li> <li>Finalise and agree on business/implementation plans with affected municipalities.</li> <li>Periodic visits to monitor the impact and the appropriateness of the assistance in terms of the spending performance of the funds allocated and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and Memorandum of Agreements (MoAs).</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prepare credible implementation plans that are aligned to intended outputs and outcomes.</li> <li>Signed MoA between the relevant Accounting Officers.</li> <li>Recipient municipalities to submit monthly financial (spending) and quarterly non-financial reports on the performance of the grant and FRP stipulated deliverables in line with the conditions as stated above.</li> <li>Demonstrate results/impact.</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	The process for approval in terms of areas of support identified through the Medium Term Expenditure Framework for budget approval and the departmental budget process.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaaland	4 821
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>4 821</b>

<b>TRAINING AND DEPLOYMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ADVANCEMENT PLAN (LEAP)</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Community Safety (Vote 4)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	Increase wellness, safety and reducing social ills.
<b>Grant Purpose</b>	To make a contribution to the cost of training; equipment and deployment of Law Enforcement Officers to provide a law enforcement service to priority communities in the City of Cape Town.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	Increased safety within priority communities located within the boundaries of the City of Cape Town. This will be accomplished through the deployment of increased numbers of adequately equipped and trained Law Enforcement Officers in Communities and Safe Routes (Zones) in the City of Cape Town.
<b>Outputs</b>	Law Enforcement Officers (including learner law enforcement officers, inspectors, resource officer's and other staff) will be trained and deployed.
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe; and</li> <li>• The Premier's Vision Inspired Priority: Safe and Cohesive Communities</li> </ul> <p>Law Enforcement Officers are members that provide their services in an effort to increase the level of safety in their respective communities. They are trained and equipped for deployment in the Law Enforcement Service and will serve as a force multiplier to other South African Police Services and the Cape Town Metro Police. This will be done by following an integrated approach in order to enhance the level of safety in communities.</p>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<p><b>Targets to be achieved:</b> Deployment of Law Enforcement Officers to serve in the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) over the period 1 February 2020 to 30 June 2020.</p> <p><b>Outputs:</b> Training and deployment of 500 Law Enforcement Officers</p> <p><b>Reporting/monitoring:</b> As per the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA)</p>
<b>Conditions</b>	The R130 million will be transferred in accordance and subject to the conditions of the signed Transfer Payment Agreement.
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	Funds will be made available to the City of Cape Town on the signing of the agreement to provide a law enforcement service to communities in the City of Cape Town.
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	The South African Police Service within the boundary of the City of Cape Town is severely understaffed and as such, the demand on the City of Cape Town to provide law enforcement officers has increased significantly. The training and deployment of Law Enforcement Officers has proven to be an effective programme.
<b>Past performance</b>	New allocation
<b>Projected life</b>	2019/20 financial year
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R130 million

<b>TRAINING AND DEPLOYMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ADVANCEMENT PLAN (LEAP)</b>	
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Payment of R130 million will be disbursed to the City of Cape Town (CoCT) in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) for the period 1 February 2020 till 30 June 2020 for the 2019/20 financial year in accordance with the Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department of Community Safety.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approval and signing of the CoCT business plan to the Department before 10 December 2019.</li> <li>• Draft, consult and conclude a Transfer Payment Agreement with the City of Cape Town for the recruitment, training, deployment and equipping of law enforcement officers in the City of Cape Town after consideration and approval of the relevant business plan before 10 December 2019.</li> <li>• The Department will facilitate the effective monitoring of the implementation of the LEAP as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Monitoring of progress with the peace officer and/or law enforcement training, equipment and vehicles procurement for law enforcement officers in the Cape Town Law Enforcement Service, with specific reference to the outcomes expected in the business plan, Transfer Payment Agreement and training centre visits as per the identified sites;</li> <li>◦ Monitoring of progress in respect of the deployment and utilisation of Law Enforcement Officers within the communities and safe routes (zones with specific reference to the outcomes expected in the business plan and Transfer Payment Agreement);</li> <li>◦ Monitor, assess and evaluate the submission of integrated reports that relates to the effective incident management, deployment, case tracking, successes and challenges in the implementation of the programme; and</li> <li>◦ Provide the necessary guidelines and templates for plans and reporting requirements.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Assess and evaluate the outcomes of the reports and recommend improvements that will be implemented by the municipality.</li> <li>• Approval of quarterly proposed changes of budget expenditures as per requirements of the Business Plan and/or Transfer Payment Agreement.</li> </ul>

TRAINING AND DEPLOYMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS TO SERVE IN THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ADVANCEMENT PLAN (LEAP)				
		<p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit a business plan to the Department before 10 December 2019.</li> <li>• Enter into a Transfer Payment Agreement for the period 1 February 2020 till 30 June 2020 with the Department on or before 30 January 2020 that relates to the key outcomes as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Submit recruitment, training and graduation schedules of Law Enforcement Officer's that met the requirements to participate in the Peace Officer/Law enforcement training programme of the Metro Police Training Academy,</li> <li>◦ Submit a report on the deployment and utilisation of Law Enforcement Officers within the identified priority areas and communities;</li> <li>◦ Formalise an Information and Data Sharing agreement to provide effective monthly and quarterly progress reports that relates to the effective incident management, deployment, case tracking, successes and challenges in the implementation of the programme; and</li> <li>◦ Submit integrated reports that relates to the effective incident management, deployment, case tracking, successes and challenges in the implementation of the programme by the Law Enforcement department and the Metro Police: Transport Management Centre.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Submit monthly financial reporting 10 working days after month-end as per requirements of the business plan and/or transfer payment agreement.</li> <li>• Submit quarterly financial and non-financial reports 30 calendar days after month-end as per requirements of the business plan and/or transfer payment agreement.</li> <li>• Annual evaluation report 60 days after the end of the reporting period (1 February 2020 till 30 June 2020) as per requirements of the business plan and/or transfer payment agreement.</li> <li>• Quarterly reports to indicate proposed changes of budget expenditures as per requirements of the business plan and/ or transfer payment agreement.</li> <li>• Comply with the responsibilities and conditions of the business plan/ transfer payment agreement and the improvements recommended by the Department.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>		
Process for approval of 2020/21 financial year allocations		Submission of business plan on or before the 10 December 2019.		
	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	130 000
TOTAL				130 000



<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life. Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	The facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the establishment of sustainable human settlements.
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial interventions and measures that improve access to human settlement development and the property market.</li> <li>• Number of informal settlement households upgraded.</li> <li>• Number of social and rental housing units developed.</li> <li>• Hectares of well-located land and property acquired and developed.</li> <li>• Number of Rural Housing units developed.</li> <li>• Number of serviced sites developed and provided.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<p>National Outcome (NO) 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.</p> <p>Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.</p>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Outputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Monitoring and reporting</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<p>Funds for this grant will only be released upon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Receipt of signed off municipal or provincial business plans supported by a project list per housing programme that indicate the readiness of projects for implementation, including cash flow projections report and compliance certificates.</li> <li>• Municipalities to sign a service delivery agreement with the department on their delivery targets.</li> <li>• Allocations to municipalities will only be gazetted for projects that are being implemented and new projects that are ready to be implemented.</li> <li>• Payments to municipalities will be contingent on their performance as assessed in reports submitted through the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for project and programme administration.</li> <li>• Western Cape Provincial Government may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent (5%) of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing, and accredited municipal programmes and priorities.</li> </ul>

<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Minister of Human Settlements may identify and approve a project as a priority project upon pronouncement by the State President, Cabinet, the Minister and/or Human Settlements MinMec.</li> <li>• A national priority project will satisfy one or more of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The project promotes a national development interest including poverty eradication, equality, sustainable development and/or dignity of communities and citizens;</li> <li>- The project promotes the targets and outputs contained in National Outcome (NO) 8;</li> <li>- The project promotes a good national practice in human settlement development; and</li> <li>- The approval of the project would result in the alleviation of an emergency and/or a life threatening situation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• All new projects must form part of the Performance and Delivery Agreements signed in terms of National Outcome (NO) 8, Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4, Provincial Multi-year Housing Plans, National, Provincial and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlement Sector Plans and complies with the Housing Code and readiness criteria for implementation.</li> <li>• Provinces must make appropriate budget allocations to the National Upgrading Support Programme to improve capacity to upgrade informal settlement households.</li> <li>• The targets per province and accredited municipalities must be consistent with the outputs and targets contained in the Delivery Agreements between the Minister, MECs and, where appropriate, with Mayors.</li> <li>• The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues.</li> <li>• The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. An allocation letter or official correspondence, countersigned by the affected municipality, will confirm agreement in terms of the shifts and allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a grant to beneficiaries/households and not to municipalities. The allocation is indicative to assist the municipalities, as agents of the department, in planning.</li> <li>• The allocations to municipalities will only be made if their business plans will contribute to National Outcome (NO) 8 and Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4.</li> <li>• Funding will be allocated based on the readiness of projects contained in the business plans.</li> </ul>

<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>	
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities.
<b>Past performance</b>	Actual expenditure as per Annual Report: 2016/17: R1.989 billion 2017/18: R2.320 billion 2018/19: R2.096 billion
<b>Projected life</b>	It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R2.053 billion 2020/21: R2.064 billion 2021/22: R2.220 billion
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<p>Instalments are done as per the approved payment schedule to the City of Cape Town. The final tranche will be based on actual delivery against previous transfers, taking into account payments done by the Department on behalf of the CoCT.</p> <p>As stipulated in contracts with municipalities, approved business plans and/or according to the tranche payment policy.</p> <p>The Department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply to section 38(1)(j) of the PFMA.</p> <p>In most cases the HSDG is exempt from VAT. In cases where it is not exempt, all VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the projects and not utilised as own revenue.</p>
<b>Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gazette the indicative budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. This grant is classified as a transfer to households and not as transfers to municipalities.</li> <li>• Support accredited municipalities in carrying out the functions delegated as per the accreditation framework.</li> <li>• Monitor the provincial and municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant.</li> <li>• Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required.</li> <li>• Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities.</li> <li>• Facilitate regular strategic interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities.</li> <li>• Submit 2018/19 annual report to the national department on or before 30 September 2019.</li> <li>• Utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration of all human settlement delivery processes.</li> <li>• Ensure the effective and efficient utilisation of the Housing Subsidy System at municipal level.</li> </ul>

<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the annual DoRA.</li> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements.</li> <li>• Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of OPSCAP.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements.</li> <li>• City of Cape Town (CoCT) to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects.</li> <li>• Other municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding.</li> <li>• Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery.</li> <li>• Submit business plans aligned with Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4 and National Outcome (NO) 8.</li> <li>• All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB.</li> <li>• Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant.</li> <li>• Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place.</li> <li>• Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	<p>First draft municipal business plans to be submitted to the provincial department by 15 October 2019.</p> <p>Submit final municipal business plans, project lists including cash flow projections, and compliance certificates to the provincial department by 15 January 2020.</p> <p>Department must submit the approved 2020/21 provincial plan to National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2020.</p>

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	7 209
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg *	3 178
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	38 082
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch *	51 870
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley *	(80 500)
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg *	(2 840)
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand *	58 300
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas *	21 580

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	7 607
B	DC4	WC044	George *	59 742
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	10 310
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou *	10 321
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	500
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	36 340
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATED</b>				<b>221 699</b>
<b>Funds retained by the Department <sup>Note 1</sup></b>				<b>(221 699)</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>-</b>

<b>Note 1 Funds retained by the Department</b>	<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>
	<b>Municipal Financial Year</b>
	<b>2019/20 Allocation (R'000)</b>
Departmental priority projects	(125 736)
Individual subsidies, including FLISP	(95 963)

\* In terms of section 12(6)(b) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2019 (Act 16 of 2019), the table below illustrate the net allocation to municipalities for the 2019/20 financial year. This includes the main budget allocation (Provincial Gazette No 8058, dated 5 March 2019) together with the 2019 Adjusted allocations as taken up in this gazette and the portion that will be spent by the Department of Human Settlements on behalf of the Municipality.

Demarcation code	Municipality	Provincial Gazette 8058 5 March 2019 R'000	2019/20 Adjusted Allocation R'000	2019/20 Funds to be spent by Department R'000	2019/20 Net Allocation to municipalities R'000
WC012	Cederberg *	17 860	3 178	(1 000)	20 038
WC024	Stellenbosch *	37 900	51 870	(9 000)	80 770
WC025	Breede Valley *	182 820	(80 500)	(94 500)	7 820
WC026	Langeberg *	20 490	(2 840)	(1 000)	16 650
WC032	Overstrand *	51 500	58 300	(2 000)	107 800
WC033	Cape Agulhas *	34 310	21 580	(1 500)	54 390
WC044	George *	163 500	59 742	(146 442)	76 800
WC047	Bitou *	37 061	10 321	(29 551)	17 831
<b>Total</b>		<b>545 441</b>	<b>121 651</b>	<b>(284 993)</b>	<b>382 099</b>

<b>MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To assist municipalities with high potential to become accredited as human settlement developers.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To fund the establishment of a human settlement unit within the accreditation priority municipality as well as enhancing the existing human settlements unit; and</li> <li>• To finance the municipal institutional capacity requirements.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	A fully capacitated municipality to perform human settlements delivery.
<b>Outputs</b>	The municipality will be measured by the number of staff employed against the staffing plan to implement the human settlements programmes within.
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<p>National Outcome (NO) 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.</p> <p>Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.</p>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Targets, deliverables and key responsibilities.</li> <li>• Accreditation business plan implementation process.</li> <li>• Accreditation business plan budget allocation and costings.</li> <li>• Accreditation programme timetables and milestones.</li> <li>• Monitoring and reporting.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	An agreement will be signed between the provincial government and the municipality to commit the municipality to deliver on a set of objectives.
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	Based on the projected expenses in the business plans submitted by the municipality to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	In terms of section 154(1) of the Constitution of the RSA, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996), the national government and provincial government, by legislative and other measures, must support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions.
<b>Past performance</b>	<p>2016/17: R10 million</p> <p>2017/18: R5 million</p> <p>2018/19: R5 million</p>
<b>Projected life</b>	The programme has been incorporated in the departmental strategic plan for the 2019/20 MTEF.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<p>2019/20: R17.464 million; 2020/21: R18.966 million; 2021/22: R12.770 million</p> <p>The funding requirements over the MTEF will be agreed upon between the Provincial Department of Human Settlements and the municipality based on their needs and actual performances. This will be funded from the OPSCAP allocation for the outer years.</p>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Funds will be transferred as per agreement.

MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gazette the budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements.</li> <li>• Monitor the municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the grant.</li> <li>• Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required.</li> <li>• Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities.</li> <li>• Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement.</li> </ul> <b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements.</li> <li>• All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts.</li> <li>• Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant.</li> <li>• Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place.</li> <li>• Other conditions as stipulated in the agreement.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	Will be dependent on the actual performance and mutual agreement between the department and municipality.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	(1 270)
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATED</b>				<b>(1 270)</b>
<b>Funds retained by the Department</b> <small>Note</small>				<b>1 270</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>-</b>

<small>Note</small> Funds retained by the Department	MUNICIPAL ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT
	Municipal Financial Year
	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)
OPSCAP (The amount of R1,270 million was shifted to Goods & Services under OPSCAP for the appointment of a Housing Manager in the Oudtshoorn Municipality).	1 270

<b>PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life.
<b>Grant Purpose</b>	To fund housing within municipalities that demonstrated capacity to plan and deliver housing rapidly, with emphasis on rural areas.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	Improvement in the quality of human settlements by funding projects, which will address dysfunctionalities in such settlements.
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upgraded infrastructure in the depressed areas and number of employment opportunities created;</li> <li>The number of existing depressed areas re-planned and re-developed and informal settlement upgrading; and</li> <li>Completed plans of areas which could promote social, racial and functional integration.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	National Outcome (NO) 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life. Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.
<b>Details contained in Implementation/business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Outputs</li> <li>Key Activities</li> <li>Monitoring and Reporting</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial Department of Human Settlements and accredited municipalities must submit comprehensive reports to the Provincial Treasury on individual projects as specified in the monitoring guidelines by the 15<sup>th</sup> of each and every month.</li> <li>To form part of the contract between the provincial government and municipalities.</li> <li>Any Value Added Tax (VAT) claimed by the municipality must be credited against the project.</li> <li>The department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. A new allocation letter, countersigned by the Provincial Treasury, will allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	Based on the business plans submitted to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements as well as past performance.
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Funds are provided in terms of the provincial own financing.
<b>Past performance</b>	2016/17: R20.173 million 2017/18: R112.295 million 2018/19: R32.011 million
<b>Projected life</b>	The projects will be important in achieving sustainable human settlements. Other funding for the projects have been incorporated in the Human Settlements Development Grant over future financial years.



PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY	
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R77.556 million Outer years funding for the projects have been incorporated in the Human Settlements Development Grant over future financial years.
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Payments will depend on the submission of approved business plans. The department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and the receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gazette the budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements.</li> <li>• Monitor the municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the grant.</li> <li>• Provide support to municipalities with regard to human settlement delivery as may be required.</li> <li>• Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements.</li> <li>• All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts.</li> <li>• Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant.</li> <li>• Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place.</li> <li>• Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2018/19 financial year allocations</b>	Business plans to be evaluated and recommended by Grant Allocation Advisory Committee for approval by the Provincial Minister if funding is available in 2018/19.

Category	District Municipality	Number	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	13 000
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	1 000
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	25 000
B	DC4	WC044	George	10 000
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	4 000
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATED</b>				<b>53 000</b>
Other (Unallocated) <sup>Note</sup>				24 556
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>77 556</b>

Note Other (Unallocated)	PROVINCIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ACCELERATION OF HOUSING DELIVERY
	Municipal Financial Year
	2019/20 Allocation R'000
Departmental priority projects The transfers are in relation to the 2018/19 revenue retention.	24 556

REGIONAL SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROJECTS (RSEP) - MUNICIPAL PROJECTS	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (Vote 9)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To implement 'whole-of-society' approach and to uplift social and urban conditions and improve safety.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing socio-economic and urban upgrading programmes.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	Facilitate the implementation of RSEP Programme in municipalities.
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Projects as approved by the community and stakeholders.</li> <li>• Projects must comply with selection criteria.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 3: Increase wellness and safety and tackle social ills.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<p><b>A-type projects: Urban upgrading</b></p> <p>Projects reflecting the RSEP Programme goals, namely pro poor, community-centred, human scale, innovative, inspiring, functional and visible urban upgrading. The whole neighbourhood or sub-area should benefit. At least 50 per cent of value of municipality's projects should fall within this category.</p> <p><b>B-type projects: "Social" projects</b></p> <p>Projects focusing on activities, programmes or facilities for specific groups or to address specific social challenges within communities, for instance early childhood, youth, education, learning, self-improvement, safety, recreation, health, cleanliness, or economic development, with benefits at the neighbourhood scale.</p>
<b>Conditions</b>	<p>Adherence to the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and other conditions as determined by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.</p> <p>Municipality must be part of RSEP Programme and must contribute through co-funding.</p>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<p>All projects should strengthen and promote the RSEP theme and be potential examples/pilots/best practice for other towns and municipalities.</p> <p>All projects should reflect 'value for money' with high impact relative to cost.</p> <p>All projects should be supported by the residents; as verbalised by appropriate community structures.</p> <p>At least 80 per cent of projects should involve actual implementation or construction; i.e. excluding planning and design.</p>

REGIONAL SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROJECTS (RSEP) - MUNICIPAL PROJECTS	
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	The amounts are subject to implementation readiness.
<b>Past performance</b>	2016/17: R26.5 million; 2017/18: R9.85 million; 2018/19: R13.5 million
<b>Projected life</b>	2019/20 MTEF
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R33.3 million; 2020/21: R30.7 million; 2021/22: R10 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Payment will depend on the submission of approved business plan/signed agreement.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approval of the business plan of the municipality.</li> <li>• Monitoring and support to the municipalities.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds to be utilised in accordance with the approved business plan.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	Allocation as per submission and approval of project templates, compliance with project selection criteria and approval by Vote 9 accounting officer.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	1 500
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>1 500</b>

<b>GREENEST MUNICIPALITY COMPETITION</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (Vote 9)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To empower the general public in terms of environmental management, through raising public awareness. To promote awareness of and compliance with environmental legislation and environmentally sound practices.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing environmental and socio-economic programmes.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	Facilitate greening programme initiatives and encourage sustainable development within municipalities.
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved environmental governance by municipalities.</li> <li>• Greening of municipalities.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	The competition criteria will include evaluating municipalities on different themes such as waste management, climate change response and conservation, biodiversity management, coastal management, water management, air quality management, leadership, compliance, institutional arrangements and public participation.
<b>Conditions</b>	Adherence to the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and other conditions as determined by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	Prize awards are based on competition rules and categories.
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Winners are announced during the award ceremony in the applicable year.
<b>Past performance</b>	2016/17: R500 000; 2017/18: R500 000
<b>Projected life</b>	2019/20 financial year
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R500 000
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Payment will depend on the submission of approved business plan/signed agreement.

<b>GREENEST MUNICIPALITY COMPETITION</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approval of the business plan of the municipality.</li> <li>• Monitoring and support to the municipalities.</li> <li>• Circular to municipalities informing them of the rules of the competition.</li> <li>• Evaluation of municipalities participating in Greenest Municipality Competition.</li> <li>• Awards ceremony where the winning municipalities are announced.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds to be utilised in accordance with the approved business plan.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	Not applicable.

<b>Category</b>	<b>District Municipality</b>	<b>Demarcation code</b>	<b>Municipality</b>	<b>2019/20 Allocation R'000</b>
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	140
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	260
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	100
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>500</b>

<b>VREDENBURG URBAN REVITALISATION PROJECT</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	Transport and Public Works Western Cape (Vote 10)
<b>Strategic outcome-oriented goal</b>	Manage Provincial Infrastructure and Immovable Assets in the Western Cape
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To undo apartheid spatial planning, integrate different communities, bring government closer to the people, create jobs and business opportunities and improve the overall aesthetic quality of the town and municipality in general. Within this context the grant is required to further fund the design and construction of the access road linking the Louwville community to the Community Day Centre.
<b>Outcomes statements</b>	To develop an integrated, mixed use development. The vision for this land is the creation of a vibrant, accessible neighbourhood incorporating office, retail, community and residential use.
<b>Outputs</b>	Servicing of land, subdivision, registration of servitudes and transfer for the Vredenburg Urban Revitalisation Project (VURP).
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	National Outcome (NO) 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.
<b>Details contained in business plan</b>	An Urban Design Project Plan containing strategy details of integration, sustainability, movement, land and use, public realm and architecture.
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (PFMA, 1999).</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003.</li> <li>• Serviced sites must be made available to the Department for Provincial Government Infrastructure.</li> <li>• Conclusion of and adherence to an intergovernmental financial and non-financial performance agreement.</li> <li>• In-year monitoring reporting.</li> <li>• Establishment of steering committee.</li> <li>• Performance reporting (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Annual internal and external auditing.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	Alignment to Municipal Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework.
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	The funding was retained and reallocated to municipality.
<b>Past performance</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Projected life</b>	Reviewed annually.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R5.257 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	In accordance with signed agreement.

<b>VREDENBURG URBAN REVITALISATION PROJECT</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conclude agreements.</li> <li>• Comply with agreements.</li> <li>• Effect transfer payments.</li> <li>• Evaluate reports.</li> <li>• Attend steering committee meetings.</li> <li>• Obtain PFMA section 38(1)(j) Certificates.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly reporting on project performance (Financial and Non-Financial).</li> <li>• Submission of financial reports and audited reports as per the transfer agreement.</li> <li>• Provision of audited annual financial statements.</li> <li>• Establish Steering Committee.</li> <li>• Comply with agreements.</li> <li>• Submit PFMA, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	Not applicable.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	5 257
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>5 257</b>

<b>FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	Maximise empowerment and job creation in the Western Cape.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To financially assist/subsidise municipalities with the maintenance/-construction of proclaimed municipal main roads, where the municipality is the Road Authority (Section 50 of Ordinance 19 of 1976).
<b>Outcomes statements</b>	Safe and maintained municipal road network.
<b>Outputs</b>	Projects: 24 maintenances, 2 reseal, 3 upgrade.
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adherence to quality and engineering standards.</li> <li>• Memorandum of Agreement with municipalities.</li> <li>• Timeous implementation of projects within the cost sharing proportions.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance to section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999).</li> <li>• Compliance to section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• Project may not exceed approved budget.</li> <li>• Municipality to provide for 20 per cent or a relevant agreed upon sharing percentage of costs.</li> <li>• Relevant municipality to approve the projects.</li> <li>• Concluded performance agreements (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Quarterly non-financial performance reporting.</li> <li>• Monthly financial performance reporting.</li> <li>• In-year monitoring reporting.</li> <li>• Annual internal and external auditing.</li> <li>• District Roads Engineers (DRE) monitor and inspect projects in-process and after completion certify the prescribed claim form before sending it to Head Office for payment.</li> <li>• Contractual variation orders that impact on subsidies to be paid, need to be monitored by the DRE to ensure compliance with the memorandums of agreement.</li> <li>• Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificate.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocations are based on outputs of the Pavement Management System which are then prioritised.</li> <li>• Consideration of municipal Integrated Transport Plans is used as inputs in the decision-making.</li> </ul>



<b>FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE</b>	
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Assistance in terms of the Pavement Management System.
<b>Past performance</b>	2016/17: R41.699 million 2017/18: R62.931 million 2018/19: R64.954 million (Work In Progress)
<b>Projected life</b>	On-going, reviewed annually.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R13.190 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Second, third and fourth quarter.
<b>Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effect transfer payments.</li> <li>• Comply with agreements.</li> <li>• Comply with subsidy governance framework.</li> <li>• Adherence to departmental standards.</li> <li>• Approval or rejection of contractual variation orders.</li> <li>• Evaluate reports.</li> <li>• Conduct site visits.</li> <li>• Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adherence to departmental standards.</li> <li>• Comply with agreements.</li> <li>• Submit required reports.</li> <li>• Submit variation applications.</li> <li>• Submit audited annual financial statements.</li> <li>• Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	Applications from municipalities received for construction, reseal and routine maintenance, assessed in terms of the Pavement Management System and budget limitations with municipality Integrated Transport Plans taken as input into final allocations.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC015	Swarfand	710
B	DC4	WC044	George	10 120
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	2 360
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>13 190</b>

<b>PUBLIC TRANSPORT NON-MOTORISED INFRASTRUCTURE</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	Transport and Public Works Western Cape (Vote 10)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	Deliver safe, efficient and integrated transport systems in the Western Cape.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) infrastructure in the Municipality of Overstrand and the Municipality of Swartland as part of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme.
<b>Outcomes statements</b>	Public transport infrastructure that supports the establishment of integrated transport within the Overstrand municipal and Swartland municipal context and that aligns with the Stellenbosch, Overstrand and Swartland Sustainable Transport Plan.
<b>Outputs</b>	NMT infrastructure identified in Overstrand and Swartland Municipalities.
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adherence to quality and engineering standards.</li> <li>• Memorandum of Understanding with Municipality.</li> <li>• Timely implementation of projects.</li> <li>• Implementation by the end of the Municipal Financial Year (June 2020).</li> <li>• Monthly steering committee meetings.</li> <li>• Monthly financial/project performance reports.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999).</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• Concluded performance and financial agreements.</li> <li>• Quarterly performance reports.</li> <li>• Monthly financial reports.</li> <li>• Monthly technical and steering committee meetings.</li> <li>• Projects approved by the relevant municipal council.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alignment to the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Public transport is a concurrent national and provincial function, with the responsibility placed on provincial government to support municipalities, in terms of section 9(2)(c) of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).
<b>Past performance</b>	2016/17: R4.00 million 2017/18: R4.82 million 2018/19: R0

<b>PUBLIC TRANSPORT NON-MOTORISED INFRASTRUCTURE</b>	
<b>Projected life</b>	Ending June 2020.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/2020: R3.000 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Once-off, third quarter.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effect transfer payments.</li> <li>• Comply with agreements.</li> <li>• Adherence to departmental standards.</li> <li>• Approval or rejection of contractual variation orders.</li> <li>• Evaluate reports.</li> <li>• Conduct site visits.</li> <li>• Obtain Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adherence to departmental standards.</li> <li>• Comply with agreements.</li> <li>• Submit required reports.</li> <li>• Submit audited annual financial statements.</li> <li>• Submit Public Finance Management Act, 1999 section 38(1)(j) certificates.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2020/21 MTEF allocations</b>	Project allocations are identified and prioritised in terms of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme, Integrated Transport Plans and consultation with the Municipality.

<b>Category</b>	<b>District Municipality</b>	<b>Demarcation code</b>	<b>Municipality</b>	<b>2019/20 Allocation R'000</b>
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	1 500
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	1 500
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>3 000</b>

<b>GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK - OPERATIONS</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Transport and Public Works (Vote 10)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	Deliver safe, efficient and integrated transport systems in the Western Cape.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable George Municipality to implement a public transport service as contemplated in the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).</li> <li>• To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by the George Municipality.</li> <li>• To provide supplementary funding to cover the shortfall in operational cost.</li> <li>• To provide for the additional operational support to underwrite the consequences of significantly impaired operating conditions and magnified transformation obligations.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	Provision of public transport services that are efficient, accessible, convenient, safe, reliable and affordable, and that are provided through contracts with public transport operators and supporting service providers.
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of a universally accessible, world-class quality, scheduled public transport services to the citizens of George as envisaged in the GIPTN.</li> <li>• Service frequencies of typically more than one trip per hour and up to one trip every 15 minutes in highly developed areas.</li> <li>• Operations contracts with public transport operators.</li> <li>• Service contracts with supporting service providers.</li> <li>• Transformation of the full affected minibus taxi and bus industry.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.</li> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensuring the effective implementation of the GIPTN and to facilitate the eventual transfer of responsibility to George Municipality, the Department and George Municipality concluded an inter-governmental agreement (IGA) and Financial Agreement (FA) in terms of section 12 of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA).</li> <li>• Under the terms of the inter-governmental agreement, George Municipality and the Department have agreed to jointly perform certain functions necessary to ensure the effective implementation of the GIPTN.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• These functions are accompanied by operational and financial responsibilities which are stipulated in the Financial Agreement. The following are the most important: Financial responsibility for GIPTN Operational contracts, Infrastructure, GIPTN Unit Office and operational expenses, and staff expenses.</li> <li>• In terms of the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement, the Department bears all financial responsibility for all contracts concluded under the GIPTN for the period of the first operator contract (12 years).</li> </ul>

<b>GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK - OPERATIONS</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring mechanisms:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In-year Monitoring Reporting.</li> <li>- Monthly steering committee meetings.</li> <li>- Monthly financial performance reports.</li> <li>- Quarterly non-financial performance reports.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Annual internal and external auditing.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation of a public transport service in compliance with relevant provisions of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).</li> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999).</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• Intergovernmental Agreement and Financial Agreement entered into with the Province.</li> <li>• Approval of project by the relevant municipal council.</li> <li>• Monthly performance reports (financial and non-financial) as stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Monthly technical and steering committee meetings as stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• A functional joint management structure between the Province and George Municipality as stipulated in the Inter-governmental agreement.</li> <li>• Annual Meeting as stipulated in the Inter-governmental agreement.</li> <li>• Annual internal and external auditing.</li> <li>• In-year monitoring reporting.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public transport is a concurrent national and provincial function, with the responsibility placed on provincial government to support municipalities, in terms of section 9(2)(c) of the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).</li> <li>• The GIPTN is a pilot project to introduce integrated public transport in a non-metropolitan area. George was identified as the fastest growing City in the Province and it was decided to initiate the pilot in George. The funding is based on operational model required to implement the public transport system.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Assistance in terms of National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009).
<b>Past performance</b>	Actual expenditure as per Annual Report: 2016/17: R80.544 million 2017/18: R98.544 million 2018/19: R101.086 million (Work in progress)
<b>Projected life</b>	2014/15 - 2026/27 - 12 years excluding planning and implementation.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R66 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Once off - third quarter.

<b>GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK - OPERATIONS</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly GIPTN Management Committee Meetings with the Municipality.</li> <li>• Departmental involvement (at least bi-monthly) with project teams and operating company and departmental involvement is important in GIPTN decisions.</li> <li>• Support the George Municipality in the implementation and management of the GIPTN according to the roles and responsibilities set out in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Monitor the provision of GIPTN public transport services in accordance with the Inter-governmental Agreement.</li> <li>• Ensure administration, governance and reporting on the GIPTN as stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Report on the transfer payment in accordance with this framework and the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Fund the operational shortfall of the GIPTN in accordance with the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Obtain PFMA section 38(1)(j) certificate.</li> <li>• Monthly GIPTN Technical and Management Committee meetings with the Municipality.</li> <li>• Site visits.</li> <li>• Annual internal and external auditing.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure administration, governance and reporting on the GIPTN as stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Ensure management of the GIPTN, including payment of operator claims and the management of the Municipal Land Transport Fund, in accordance with the stipulations of the Inter-governmental Agreement and Financial Agreement.</li> <li>• Submit monthly performance reports (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Submit monthly financial reports.</li> <li>• Submit audited annual financial statements.</li> <li>• Submit PFMA section 38(1)(j) certificate.</li> </ul> <p>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</p>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	GIPTN Business Plan updated annually and submitted to and approved at the annual meeting stipulated in the Inter-governmental Agreement.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
B	DC4	WC044	George	66 000
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>66 000</b>

PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE CYCLE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Economic Development and Tourism (Vote12)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	The Tourism Growth and Development unit's mandate is to deliver on the Provincial Strategic Priorities one (1) and more specifically on Project Khulisa which has identified tourism as one of the key sectors offering the Western Cape, which is the greatest potential return on its investment, in terms of economic growth and job creation.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To make contribution to three (3) municipalities who have portions of the Cape cycle routes within their municipal area namely; George, Swellendam and Bitou Municipality. All three (3) municipalities will match fund Department Economic Development and Tourism contribution to invest into the cycle infrastructure of these routes. This will allow for the future sustainability of the routes which is a major tourism activity in the Western Cape.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	To boost the attractiveness of the region through competitive product offerings and to improve accessibility to Cape Town and the regions.
<b>Outputs</b>	Number of tourism products supported.
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The National Tourism Sector Strategy (NTSS): The South African government has recognised the tourism sector's potential to bring about economic growth and employment creation. The National Departments of Tourism is committed to create a total of 225 000 additional jobs by the year 2020 through the tourism sector.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG)1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs. More specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Project Khulisa Tourism: It is a transversal approach that provides delivery of various tourism initiatives across the programmes in the Department. These initiatives contribute to achieving the identified outcomes of growing tourism direct jobs by up to 100 000 additional jobs and increasing tourism GVA.</li> <li>- The Khulisa tourism action plan approved by Cabinet in August 2015, identified the following initiative aimed at driving the growth of the tourism sector: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Position the Western Cape as the cycling capital of Africa.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<p><b>Targets to be achieved:</b> Co-funding to three (3) municipalities for cycling infrastructure on the Cross Cape and Overberg meander route over the period 15 November 2019 to 28 February 2020.</p> <p><b>Outputs:</b> Cycle Infrastructure along the Cross Cape and Overberg Meander route as part of the Cycle Routes Network.</p> <p><b>Reporting/monitoring:</b> Submit written progress reports as determined by the transfer payment agreement.</p>

<b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE CYCLE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT</b>	
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Utilise the funds only for investment in the cycle infrastructure upgrades as part of the Cape Cycle Route Project.</li> <li>• Co-funding for the grant allocation needs to be evident in the Municipal IDP and budget.</li> <li>• Adhere to the Transfer Payment Conditions and reporting requirements.</li> <li>• The progress reports must reflect the achieved targets and outputs, as well as a detailed breakdown of expenditures and the balance of the funds to date. These progress reports must be submitted together with any supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs.</li> <li>• Memorandum of Agreement (MOAs) to be signed by the transferring department and the recipient municipality before transfers are made.</li> <li>• Subject to reporting any annual surplus to be utilised by the Municipality on the implementation of establishing financial management capacity within the municipality and therefore the roll-over process will not apply.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	Funds will be made available to the three (3) municipalities (Swellendam, George and Bitou) as per the transfer payment agreement for the cycle infrastructure project.
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	These three (3) municipalities, seeing the benefits of cycle tourism in their towns, approached the Department with requests for assistance to further develop and enhance cycle infrastructure in their municipal areas. These Municipalities have the mandate to ensure that the cycle infrastructure projects in their towns if fully functional and well maintained.
<b>Past performance</b>	This will be the first time that funds will be made available for a project like this.
<b>Projected life</b>	2019/20 financial year
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R325 000
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Once-off payment of R325 000 will be disbursed to three (3) municipalities (Swellendam, Bitou and George) in accordance with three(3) signed Transfer Payment Agreements(TPA) for the 2019/20 financial year in accordance with Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department of Economic Development and Tourism.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draft, consult and conclude agreements with Swellendam, George and Bitou municipalities.</li> <li>• Approve Business plans before allocations are gazetted.</li> <li>• Monitoring the progress of the cycle infrastructure projects in the Swellendam, George and Bitou municipalities.</li> <li>• Provide the necessary guidelines and templates for plans and reporting requirements.</li> <li>• Evaluate reports and provide feedback.</li> </ul>



PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE CYCLE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT	
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit a business plan to the transferring department on or before the 30 September 2019 before budget is gazetted.</li> <li>• Enter into an agreement with the transferring officer on or before 30 November 2019.</li> <li>• The receiving officer must submit written progress reports, including a final progress report to the relevant programme manager of the transferring department within 7 (seven) business days after the end of each of the following periods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- First progress report period 1 December 2019 to 31 January 2020;</li> <li>- Second progress report period: 1 February 2020 to 31 March 2020.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Comply with the responsibilities and conditions of the Transfer Payment Agreement.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>
Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year	Dependent on the success of the current year's reporting and mutual agreement between transferring department and municipality.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	100
B	DC4	WC044	George	100
B	DC4	WC044	Bitou	125
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>325</b>

<b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN MUNICIPALITIES AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM SMME BOOSTER PROJECT.</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Economic Development and Tourism (Vote 12)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	Establish and promote an innovative and competitive business environment and to invest in key economic catalytic infrastructure.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To support the development of key catalytic infrastructure projects which promote medium to long term economic gains and to increase the sustainability and growth of SMMEs.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	To facilitate support to 500 SMMEs through access to entrepreneurial promotion and business support interventions.
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of business supported.</li> <li>• Number of municipal support programmes (catalytic infrastructure developments) intending to stimulate local areas and promote increased investment.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<p><b>Targets to be achieved:</b> Construction of the respective trading spaces and beneficiary identification over the period 1 October 2019 to 30 June 2020.</p> <p><b>Outputs:</b> 3 municipal support programmes (catalytic infrastructure developments) intending to stimulate local areas and promote increased investment in the areas of: Cape Agulhas, Laingsburg and Witzenberg.</p> <p>Milestone targets include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Utility connections and infrastructure secured (Electrification and water connection).</li> <li>• Hard infrastructure development completed, and the facilities opened.</li> <li>• SMMEs identified and trading space allocated with signed contracts.</li> <li>• Suitable training provided to the SMMEs and/or employees, as required.</li> </ul> <p><b>Reporting/monitoring:</b> Submission of site visits and written progress reports as stipulated in the transfer payment agreement.</p>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds may only be utilised for the upgrade of SMME Infrastructure projects subject to the terms and conditions outlined in the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) which is satisfactory to the Department and has been approved by the Department.</li> <li>• The progress reports must reflect the achieved targets and outputs, as well as a detailed breakdown of expenditures and the balance of the funds to date. These progress reports must be submitted together with any supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs.</li> </ul>

<b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN MUNICIPALITIES AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM SMME BOOSTER PROJECT.</b>	
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<p>The applicants were identified through a structured process which started with a call for proposals to organisations operating in support of SMMEs – that included for infrastructure development (e.g. trading places) by municipalities that supports and enhances SMME activities.</p> <p>Applicants were required to demonstrate the following evaluation criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Their ability to provide or secure equivalent co-funding (financial or non-financial) to that of the department;</li> <li>• Applicants must be a recognised legal entity/organisation/institution that promotes entrepreneurship and develops SMMEs;</li> <li>• Applicants must demonstrate that they have an established and appropriate monitoring and evaluation system;</li> <li>• Applicants must be fully compliant with administrative requirements;</li> <li>• Applicants (contracted parties) must be solvent, having been operating for more than two years;</li> <li>• The beneficiaries of the proposed initiative must have an operational footprint in the Western Cape, with a focus on South African owned businesses;</li> <li>• Applicants must have a verifiable track record of at least three years' in the area of interest;</li> <li>• The proposed initiatives must delineate their potential for job creation; sustainability; value for money; systemic change as well as specific opportunities intended for rural and urban, township-based, and women and youth owned businesses; and</li> <li>• Applicant administration systems must align with good governance processes and robust monitoring and evaluation must be built into the project design.</li> </ul> <p>The SMME Booster Funds was widely advertised through print and social media for a period of 30 days which afforded interested parties with sufficient time to provide a responsive proposal.</p> <p>A two-stage project evaluation and adjudication process will be followed.</p>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	The SMME Booster programme required substantial planning to support a Call for Proposal mechanism. Given the rigour of the submission, assessment and evaluation of process of proposal three projects could not be incorporated at the time of the equitable share process.
<b>Past performance</b>	New allocation
<b>Projected life</b>	2019/20 financial year
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R4,663 million

PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN MUNICIPALITIES AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM SMME BOOSTER PROJECT.				
<b>Payment schedule</b>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment of R1.495 million will be disbursed in two tranches to <b>Cape Agulhas</b> in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) for the 2019/20 financial year in accordance with Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department Economic Development and Tourism.</li> <li>• Payment of R1.483 million will be disbursed in two tranches to <b>Laingsburg</b> in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) for the 2019/20 financial year in accordance with Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department Economic Development and Tourism.</li> <li>• Payment of R1.685 million will be disbursed in two tranches to <b>Witzenberg</b> in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) for the 2019/20 financial year in accordance with Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department Economic Development and Tourism.</li> </ul>		
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>		<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter into agreements with the Municipalities regarding the development of the respective SMME trading areas, after consideration and approval of relevant business plans submitted.</li> <li>• Monitoring the progress of the respective SMME trading area developments and relevant training programmes for beneficiaries, where required, with reference to the outcomes expected in the approved business plans and Transfer Payment Agreements.</li> <li>• Provide the necessary guidelines and templates for planning and reporting requirements.</li> <li>• Evaluate reports and provide feedback.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit a business plan to the Transferring Department and enter into an agreement.</li> <li>• Submit progress reports, including, including a final progress report to the relevant Project Manager of the Transferring Department as stipulated in the signed TPA.</li> <li>• Comply with the responsibilities and conditions of the Transfer Payment Agreement.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>		
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>		This is a once off allocation for the 2019/20 financial year.		
Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	1 685
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	1 495
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	1 483
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>4 663</b>

<b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE UPGRADE OF OUDTSHOORN AIRPORT INFRASTRUCTURE IN OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM OUDTSHOORN AERODROME PROJECT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Economic Development and Tourism (Vote 12)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	Establish and promote an innovative and competitive business environment and to invest in key economic catalytic infrastructure.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To support the development of key catalytic infrastructure projects which promote medium to long term economic gains.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	To facilitate support development of the Oudtshoorn airport as a key economic asset within the Oudtshoorn Aerodrome.
<b>Outputs</b>	Number of municipal support programmes (catalytic infrastructure developments) intending to stimulate local areas and promote increased investment.
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	National Development Plan, and more specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.</li> </ul> Provincial Strategic Plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	Targets to be achieved: Infrastructure upgrade of the Oudtshoorn Aerodrome <b>Milestone targets to be achieved:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tarring of the runway and replacement of the runway cables and LED lights.</li> </ul> <b>Reporting/monitoring:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of site visits and written progress reports as stipulated in the transfer payment agreement.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only one tranche payment of R1.437 million to Oudtshoorn Municipality in one payment and subject to the terms and conditions outlined in the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) which is satisfactory to the Department and has been approved by the Department.</li> <li>• The progress reports must reflect the achieved targets and outputs, as well as a detailed breakdown of expenditures and the balance of the funds to date. These progress reports must be submitted together with any supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs.</li> <li>• Memorandum of Agreement (MOAs) to be signed by the transferring department and the recipient municipality before transfers are made.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oudtshoorn Municipality has allocated an amount of R1.135 million to initiate the project and has requested a further R1.437 million from the department as co-funding.</li> <li>• The Head of Department approved a Transfer Payment amounting to R1.437 million in favour of Oudtshoorn Municipality.</li> <li>• Funds will be made available to the Oudtshoorn Municipality subject to the receipt of the progress report and certificate of completion in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA).</li> </ul>

<b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE UPGRADE OF SMME INFRASTRUCTURE IN MUNICIPALITIES AS PART OF THE DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM SMME BOOSTER PROJECT.</b>	
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	This is a conditional transfer to address infrastructure challenges experienced at the Oudtshoorn Aerodrome.
<b>Past performance</b>	New project
<b>Projected life</b>	2019/20 financial year
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R1.437 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Payment of R1.437 million will be paid to Oudtshoorn Municipality subject to the receipt of the progress report and certificate of completion in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment (TPA) for the 2019/20 financial year.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draft and finalise a project implementation plan for the project.</li> <li>• Draft a Transfer payment agreement with Oudtshoorn Municipality.</li> <li>• Ensure delegated officials to sign off agreements.</li> <li>• Conduct site visits and hold project meetings as a form of Monitoring the progress of the project.</li> <li>• Draft progress reports, back to office reports and final report on completion of project.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit a project proposal to the Department of Economic Development and Tourism.</li> <li>• Enter into an agreement with the Department of Economic Development and Tourism.</li> <li>• Appoint service provider to implement the project as per project deliverables outlined in project proposal.</li> <li>• Monitor project delivery and draft progress reports as per conditions stipulated in Transfer payment agreement.</li> <li>• Submit final report with certificate of completion and invoice to the Department of Economic Development and Tourism.</li> <li>• Comply with the responsibilities and conditions of the Transfer Payment Agreement.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	This is a once off allocation for the 2019/20 financial year.

	<b>District Municipality</b>	<b>Demarcation code</b>	<b>Municipality</b>	<b>2019/20 Allocation R'000</b>
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	1 437
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>1 437</b>

<b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THROUGH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM'S REGIONAL CO-ORDINATION MODEL</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Economic Development and Tourism (Vote 12)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	Empowering People; and Enabling Economy and Creating a Job in every household.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<p>The Department in its whole of society approach through the implementation of a regional co-ordination strategy model, supports local economic development and the upliftment of the local community to drive job creation within a specific region.</p> <p>The Department aims to adopt a regional approach to skills development in the Province to drive the coordination of skills development in support of a local skills ecology. This mode of delivery has been adopted to ensure that the delivery of skills development programmes is geared towards crafting local solutions to local problems. A regional approach is in-line with the Integrated Planning and Implementation Approach taken by the Western Cape Government.</p>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	Regional coordination of key stakeholders in the skills development landscape to facilitate skills development planning and implementation at a local district level.
<b>Outputs</b>	Number of regional skills collaborations facilitated.
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<p>National Development Plan, and more specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.</li> <li>• National Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG)2: Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<p><b>Targets to be achieved:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Organise, manage and report on regional meetings;</li> <li>• Facilitate a regional stakeholder and skills mapping analysis;</li> <li>• Facilitate skills collaborations to address the skills ecosystem.</li> </ul> <p><b>Outputs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structured regional stakeholder engagements</li> <li>• Collaborative regional skills interventions facilitated</li> </ul> <p><b>Reporting/monitoring:</b></p> <p>Submit written progress reports as determined by the transfer payment agreement.</p>

<b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THROUGH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM'S REGIONAL CO-ORDINATION MODEL</b>	
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds may only be utilised for the implementation of Regional co-ordination model projects subject to the terms and conditions outlined in the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) which is satisfactory to the Department and has been approved by the Department.</li> <li>• The progress reports must reflect the achieved targets and outputs, as well as a detailed breakdown of expenditures and the balance of the funds to date. These progress reports must be submitted together with any supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	Funds will be made available to the West Coast District Municipality as per TPA to provide support to the Municipality towards implementation of their Led Strategy. This entails enabling local players across the skills ecology/pipeline to jointly plan, address obstacles and collaborate to maximise efforts for greater impact for the development of the region and the local people.
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Local Economic Development is the mandate of each District Municipality. The Department aims to support the West Coast District Municipality in achieving its goals and objectives in this regard through entering into a TPA with the Municipality over the 2019/20 and 2020/21 financial years to drive a regional skills eco-system in these regions.
<b>Past performance</b>	This will be the first time that funds will be made available for a project like this.
<b>Projected life</b>	2019/20 and 2020/21 financial years
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R164 000; 2020/21: R500 000
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Payment of R164 000 will be disbursed to the West Coast District Municipality in accordance with the signed Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) 2019/20 financial years and the Transfer Payment Policy requirements of the Department of Economic Development and Tourism.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draft, consult and conclude agreements with the West Coast District Municipality for support of a district regional model, after consideration of relevant business plan before the 30<sup>th</sup> of November 2019.</li> <li>• Approve Business plans before allocations are Gazetted.</li> <li>• Monitoring the progress of the services with reference to the outcomes expected in the business plan, Transfer Payment Agreement and visits as per the identified sites.</li> <li>• Monitoring the West Coast District Municipality as per the progress reports in accordance with the TPA and recommend improvements.</li> <li>• Provide the necessary guidelines and templates for plans and reporting requirements.</li> <li>• Evaluate reports and provide feedback.</li> </ul>



<b>PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THROUGH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM'S REGIONAL CO-ORDINATION MODEL</b>	
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit a business plan to the Transferring Department on or before the 30<sup>th</sup> November 2019 before budget is gazetted.</li> <li>• Enter into an agreement with the transferring officer on or before 30<sup>th</sup> December 2019.</li> <li>• The receiving officer must submit written progress reports, including a final progress report to the relevant programme manager of the transferring department within 7 (seven) business days after the end of each of the following periods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- First progress report period: 1 December 2019 to 31 January 2020;</li> <li>- Second progress report period: 1 February 2020 to 31 March 2020;</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Comply with the responsibilities and conditions of the Transfer Payment Agreement.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	Dependent on the success of the current year's reporting and mutual agreement between transferring department and municipality.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	164
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>164</b>

<b>COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To transform urban and rural public library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services.</li> <li>• Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities.</li> <li>• Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities it serves.</li> <li>• Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs.</li> <li>• Improved culture of reading.</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signed agreements between national, provincial and local government on the planning, management and maintenance of public libraries.</li> <li>• 650 public library posts in local municipalities funded.</li> <li>• 5 new library building projects funded.</li> <li>• 3 library upgrade projects funded.</li> <li>• 5 Mini Libraries for the blind established.</li> <li>• Capacity building programmes for public library managers.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 14: Nation building and social cohesion.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 3: Increase wellness and safety and tackle social ills.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators.</li> <li>• Output indicators.</li> <li>• Inputs.</li> <li>• Key activities.</li> </ul>

<b>COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT</b>	
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance with the Conditional Grant Framework for Community Library Services.</li> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1)(i) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999).</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• Grant to be utilised for personnel expenditure, maintenance and upgrading according to the signed memorandums of agreement and business plans between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and municipalities.</li> <li>• Business plans to exclude depreciation.</li> <li>• Funds for personnel added to the 2013 MTEF to be used to address the Schedule 5 function shift imperative in Category B municipalities.</li> <li>• Monthly financial and progress reports are to be submitted to the Department.</li> <li>• 72 monitoring visits to municipalities.</li> <li>• All VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the project.</li> <li>• All interest earned by the municipalities on the funding, shall be for the benefit of the project.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Costed plans submitted by the municipalities listing projects as per provincial priorities. The Department will evaluate the plans against the predetermined criteria.</li> <li>• Municipal percentage of provincial share of population, book circulation and the number of libraries are used in calculating the staffing allocations.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	The financial assistance is function-specific and libraries are a provincial competency.
<b>Past performance</b>	2016/17: R156.814 million; 2017/18: R163.377 million; 2018/19: R167.631 million
<b>Projected life</b>	Ongoing, reviewed annually.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R176.763 million; 2020/21: R186.132 million; 2021/22: R196.536 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	(Three tranches) July 2019; October 2019; January 2020.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify risks and challenges.</li> <li>• Monitor and evaluate implementation.</li> </ul>

<b>COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfer funds to municipalities to assist implementation of library projects.</li> <li>• Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports to Department of Arts and Culture (DAC).</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance information to Provincial Treasury.</li> <li>• Determine outputs and targets for 2019/20 with municipalities.</li> <li>• Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport to submit final business plans to DAC by February 2019.</li> <li>• Submit quarterly expenditure reports of municipalities to DAC.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to cost business plans and sign memorandums of agreement (MOAs) with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.</li> <li>• Submit monthly expenditure reports of municipalities to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS).</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must submit draft allocations, based on above allocation criteria, to the municipalities by the 30<sup>th</sup> September 2019.</li> <li>• The municipalities must submit their draft business plans to Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport by the 31<sup>st</sup> of October 2019.</li> <li>• The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must evaluate the business plans and return it to municipalities by the 31<sup>st</sup> of January 2020.</li> <li>• The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport must ensure that final allocations are gazetted in March 2020.</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit their final business plans to the department by May 2020.</li> </ul>

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	400
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	(200)
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	1 000
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	(600)
B	DC4	WC044	George	200
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	(800)
<b>TOTAL</b>				-

<b>DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Cultural Affairs and Sport (Vote 13)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To initiate and support socially cohesive sport and recreation structures and/or activities.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	Provision of Sport and Recreation facilities in especially previously disadvantaged communities.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optimal use of the facilities.</li> <li>• Integrated sport and recreation programmes and activities.</li> <li>• Diversification in sport and recreation.</li> <li>• Seasonal usage of the facilities that will contribute to safety and a sense of multi-disciplinary community ownership.</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completion of at least 1 facility per annum.</li> <li>• Monitoring and management of facilities funded as per projects above.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National outcome (NO) 7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing to wards food security for all.</li> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 12: An efficient, effective and development – orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.</li> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 14: Nation building and social cohesion</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 3: Increase wellness and safety, and tackle social skills.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators.</li> <li>• Output indicators.</li> <li>• Inputs.</li> <li>• Key activities.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance with section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999).</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• A submission granting approval for the allocation has been developed. The allocation will be entrenched in a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the Municipality and the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS). The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport will monitor all municipal sport infrastructural projects from design to construction and will serve on the project steering committee.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The proposed project has to be developed on land owned by the municipality.</li> <li>• The existence of a sport council that works in partnership with the municipality around the maintenance and management of the facility. If no such structure exists, the Directorate: Sport and Recreation will facilitate a process whereby this structure could be established.</li> <li>• The facility to be developed or upgraded must be mutually agreed upon by the community, the sport fraternity as well as the municipality.</li> </ul>

<b>DEVELOPMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The municipality must have a credible budget for ongoing maintenance.</li> <li>The successful applicant must agree to the conditions as set out in the Memorandum of Agreement between the Department and the respective municipalities.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Sport and Recreation is a Provincial function in conjunction with municipalities.
<b>Past performance</b>	2016/17: R1.378 million; 2017/18: R1.471 million; 2018/19: R1.601 million
<b>Projected life</b>	Ongoing, reviewed annually.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R2.384 million; 2020/21: R1.717 million; 2021/22: R1.812 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Payment will be effected between the 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> quarters of the financial year.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify risks and challenges.</li> <li>Monitor and evaluate implementation.</li> <li>Transfer funds to municipalities to develop/maintain sport and recreation facilities.</li> <li>Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, 2019.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities to cost business plans and sign Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.</li> <li>The municipality should submit quarterly expenditure reports to the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.</li> <li>The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	An application and moderation process will be undertaken prior to the approval of projects by the Accounting Officer of the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. Memorandum of Agreement will be signed by all respective parties. The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport will monitor all sport infrastructural projects, attend monthly project meetings and ensure delivery on the agreements reached.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	779
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>779</b>

<b>MUNICIPAL DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Local Government (Vote 14)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	Development of municipal water infrastructure with the purpose of augmenting water supply, bulk water infrastructure capacity and demand reduction across the Province.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to augment water supply, bulk infrastructure capacity and demand reduction across the Province.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	Water supply assurance.
<b>Outputs</b>	Water security across the Province.
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnership and spatial alignment.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<p>This grant uses the business plan developed by the Provincial Department of Local Government which must include a project implementation plan highlighting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project scope</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Outcomes</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> <li>• Implementation strategy</li> <li>• Timeframes</li> <li>• Cashflows</li> <li>• Monitoring and Reporting</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan.</li> <li>• Business plans to be approved by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>• The grant may only be utilised for the projects as detailed in the approved business plan.</li> <li>• Transparent and fair procurement processes compliant with the MFMA must be followed.</li> <li>• Appropriate financial and non-financial performance reports must be submitted to the Department as stipulated in the Transfer Payment Agreement.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department.</li> <li>• A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and on consensus agreement by the Drought Response and Recovery Task Team.

<b>MUNICIPAL DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT</b>	
<b>Past performance</b>	2016/17: R9 million; 2017/18: R90.110 million; 2018/19: R9.088 million.
<b>Projected life</b>	Project to be reviewed annually.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R39.050 million, 2020/21: R12.518 million, 2021/22: R13.206 million.
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipalities;</li> <li>• Consider and approve business plans;</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department;</li> <li>• Minuted meetings that will assist in monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes), as and when necessary; and</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes;</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority; and</li> <li>• Submit suitable financial and non-financial performance reports as stipulated in the TPA.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of business plans.</li> <li>• Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagements.</li> </ul>

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	2 800
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	500
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	500
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	3 400
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	2 600
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	4 900
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	(11 700)
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>3 000</b>



<b>MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Local Government (Vote 14)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and service delivery.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	Overall outcome: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services;</li> <li>• Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures;</li> <li>• Improve corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery;</li> <li>• To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which is outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans; and</li> <li>• To enable the municipalities to comply with the legislative requirements in maximising efficiency gains.</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes;</li> <li>• Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and</li> <li>• Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures.</li> <li>• To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery.</li> <li>• To ensure municipalities are compliant to applicable legislation.</li> <li>• To promote and elevate the use of best practices.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan.</li> <li>• Business plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>• The transfers are based on the principle of co-funding of projects in municipalities.</li> <li>• Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government.</li> </ul>

<b>MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>	
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department.</li> <li>• A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Municipal Governance Review Outlook, Regional Management Team, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
<b>Past performance</b>	2016/17: R15.286 million; 2017/18: R2.696 million; 2018/19: R9.415 million
<b>Projected life</b>	Project to be reviewed annually.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R5.983 million; 2020/21: R15.212 million; 2021/22: R16.049 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipalities;</li> <li>• Consider and approve business plans;</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department;</li> <li>• Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and</li> <li>- Quarterly steering committee meetings.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes;</li> <li>• All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly progress reports and spending as set out in the memorandum of understanding; and</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of Business plans.</li> <li>• Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.</li> </ul>

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	200
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	265
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	533
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	2 038
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	2 233
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	120
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	100
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATED</b> <small>Note 1</small>				<b>5 489</b>
<b>Funds retained by the Department</b> <small>Note 2</small>				<b>7 332</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>12 821</b>

Note	MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT
	Municipal Financial Year
	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)
<p><b>Note<sup>1</sup>:</b> The unallocated amount of R14.435 million for the Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant, published in the Provincial Gazette No. 8058 dated 5 March 2019, are being allocated in this gazette with the following grants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant (R5.489 million); and</li> <li>- Local Government Graduate Internship Grant (R1.120 million).</li> </ul> <p>In Provincial Gazette No. 8152 dated 26 September 2019, R494 000 was allocated from the unallocated R14.435 million for Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building grant.</p>	5 489
<p><b>Note<sup>2</sup>:</b> The remaining R7.332 million will be utilised internally for municipal support projects.</p>	7 332

<b>LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Local Government (Vote 14)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation.  To address the shortage of administrative and institutional capacity by providing opportunities to young unemployed graduates to gain practical workplace training, whilst assisting with capacity constraints within municipalities.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities in support of capacity building for the future by means of internship programme.
<b>Outcomes statements</b>	Overall outcome: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services;</li> <li>• To transfer the institutional knowledge to the interns;</li> <li>• Maximising of efficiency gains through the internship programme; and</li> <li>• Contribution to the future sustainability of the municipalities by investing in human capital.</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capacitated interns who are technically ready to be absorbed by the Municipality; and</li> <li>• Improve the ability of the Municipality to ensure continuous service delivery;</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> </ul> Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: To embed integrated service delivery through partnerships, good governance and spatial alignment.
<b>Details contained in Municipal Internship Application</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intern to meet requirements as stipulated in the programme guideline.</li> <li>• Stipend and Intern Development Plan.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit approved Municipal Internship applications to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Compliance to programme guideline; and</li> <li>- Bi-annual progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Municipal Governance Review Outlook, Regional Management Team, Local Government Turn-around Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
<b>Past performance</b>	2017/18: R1.254 million; 2018/19: R1.296 million
<b>Projected life</b>	Project to be reviewed annually
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R1.120 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement

LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT	
	between the Department and Municipality.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the Transferring Officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipalities.</li> <li>• Consider Municipal Internship application.</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department.</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the Municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct recruitment and selection of interns</li> <li>• Prepare a Development Plan for the intern.</li> <li>• Prepare Internship application.</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority.</li> <li>• Secure Council support for the programme.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2020/21 financial year allocations</b>	Submission of intern recruitment procedure.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	80
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	160
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	80
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	80
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	160
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg DM	80
B	DC4	WC044	George	80
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	80
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	80
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	80
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	80
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	80
<b>TOTAL</b> <small>Note</small>				<b>1 120</b>

<small>Note</small> Total	LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT
	Municipal Financial Year
	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)
The R1.120 million is a portion of the unallocated amount of the Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant, published in the Provincial Gazette No. 8058 dated 5 March 2019 and should not be viewed as additional funding.	1 120

<b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Local Government (Vote 14)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance, service delivery and compliance with executive obligations.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<p>Overall outcome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services;</li> <li>• Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures;</li> <li>• Improve corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery;</li> <li>• To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which is outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans;</li> <li>• To enable the Municipalities to comply with their legislative requirements.</li> <li>• To ensure compliance with executive obligations; and</li> <li>• To intervene and/or provide support to Municipalities including financial assistance to projects and plans as envisaged in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and the Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act.</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes;</li> <li>• Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and</li> <li>• Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery.</li> <li>• Conduct formal and informal provincial interventions and support justified or required in terms of sections 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution and the Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> <li>• Good Governance Transformation Strategy</li> <li>• Section 139, 154 or 155 of the Constitution</li> </ul>

<b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT</b>	
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures.</li> <li>• To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery.</li> <li>• To ensure municipalities are compliant to applicable legislation.</li> <li>• To promote and elevate the use of best practices.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan.</li> <li>• Business plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>• Business Plans to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transparent and fair procurement processes undertaken by municipalities; and</li> <li>- The nature of the project and estimated cost of the project.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department.</li> <li>• A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities in respect of transfers.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Municipal Governance Review Outlook, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
<b>Past performance</b>	New allocation.
<b>Projected life</b>	Project to be reviewed annually
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R4.161 million; 2020/21: R4.945 million; 2021/22: R5.167 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.

WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT	
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<b>Responsibilities of the transferring officer:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipalities;</li> <li>• Consider and approve business plans;</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department;</li> <li>• Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and</li> <li>- Quarterly steering committee meetings.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<b>Responsibilities of the municipalities:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes;</li> <li>• All the recipient municipalities are required to submit quarterly progress reports and spending as set out in the Transfer Payment Agreement;</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority; and</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation R'000
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	4 161
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATED</b>				<b>4 161</b>
<b>Funds retained by the Department <sup>Note</sup></b>				<b>660</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>4 821</b>

<b>Note Funds retained by the Department</b>	<b>WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT</b>
	<b>Municipal Financial Year</b>
	<b>2019/20 Allocation (R'000)</b>
Funds earmarked towards municipal interventions with the aim of strengthening support initiatives within the municipality.	660



<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Local Government (Vote 14)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to cover the operational expenses for the functions of the Community Development Workers (CDW) programme.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to cover the operational costs pertaining to the functions of the CDW including the supervisors and regional coordinators.
<b>Outcome Statements</b>	To fund the working operations of CDW staff placed at municipalities.
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Administrative support to 150 CDW and 14 supervisors and 7 regional managers;</li> <li>• Provision of sufficient transportation for 150 CDW, 14 supervisors and 7 regional managers;</li> <li>• Provision of office space to staff CDW;</li> <li>• Assisting with Ward based planning and support;</li> <li>• Assist with smooth delivery of government services;</li> <li>• Assist and reduce the rate at which community concerns and problems are passed to government structures; and</li> <li>• Noticeable improvement on government-community networks.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	Provision of sufficient transportation, office space and administrative support for 150 community development workers, 14 supervisors and 7 regional managers.
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An agreement must be signed between the Department and each municipality;</li> <li>• Memorandum of Agreement (MOAs) to be signed by the transferring department and the recipient municipality before transfers are made.</li> <li>• The municipality must procure goods and services under the applicable statutory procurement processes that apply;</li> <li>• Further conditions as per agreement; and</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> <li>• Subject to reporting, any annual surplus may be utilised by the Municipality for the operational requirements towards supporting the CDW programme within the municipality and therefore the roll-over process will not apply.</li> </ul>

<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT</b>	
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<p>Allocations should be based on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The municipality having identified a need for the CDW services.</li> <li>• Identified challenges in service delivery.</li> <li>• The need to exchange information between communities and government.</li> <li>• The need to link communities with government services.</li> <li>• This grant is not subject to the roll-over process. However, unspent funds must be spent on the grant purpose in the new financial year.</li> <li>• Conditions as set out in the MOA should be adhered to.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	The CDW function is a mandate that incorporates all three (3) spheres of government. The Department appropriated in its baseline a portion of the funding to provide municipalities with support.
<b>Past performance</b>	2015/16: R3.060 million; 2016/17: R3.060 million; 2017/18: R3.060 million
<b>Projected life</b>	Annual allocation revised annually.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2019/20: R6.120 million; 2020/21: R3.060 million, 2021/22: R3.060 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Payments to municipalities are dependent on compliance with the criteria set out in the signed agreement (MoA) between the Department and municipalities and 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA).
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inform municipalities of the transfers.</li> <li>• Obtain annual expenditure reports from municipalities.</li> <li>• Attend quarterly meetings when issues arise with municipalities.</li> <li>• Circulate the MoA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the department.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Return signed MoA's to the department.</li> <li>• Submit annual expenditure report and spend allocated funds in terms of conditions.</li> <li>• The municipality shall submit bi-annually reports on its expenditure as contemplated in the agreement (MoA), which shall record: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The actual expenditure as per the agreement (MoA).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2020/21 financial year</b>	<p>Approval of allocations are based on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The permanent placement of CDW in respective communities.</li> <li>• Troubleshooting service delivery challenges in communities.</li> <li>• The need to foster partnerships between communities and government.</li> <li>• The need to link communities with government services.</li> </ul>

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	2 034
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	222
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	334
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	148
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	74
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	74
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	296
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	222
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	112
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	186
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	57
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	148
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	260
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	148
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	112
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	112
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	222
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	57
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	112
B	DC4	WC044	George	186
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	112
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	38
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	112
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	186
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	148
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	408
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>6 120</b>

Category	DC	Number	Municipality	Grand total: Allocation	
				Provincial Financial Year	Municipal Financial Year
				2019/20 Allocation (R'000)	2019/20 Allocation (R'000)
A	Cape Town		City of Cape Town	132 813	132 813
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	10 431	10 431
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	3 787	3 787
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	400	400
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	19 905	19 905
B	DC1	WC015	Swarfand	40 506	40 506
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	931	931
<b>Total: West Coast District</b>				<b>75 960</b>	<b>75 960</b>
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	1 981	1 981
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	2 520	2 520
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	52 062	52 062
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	(80 234)	(80 234)
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	(2 783)	(2 783)
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	308	308
<b>Total: Cape Winelands District</b>				<b>(26 146)</b>	<b>(26 146)</b>
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	4 193	4 193
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	59 948	59 948
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	24 757	24 757
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	8 707	8 707
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	842	842
<b>Total: Overberg District</b>				<b>98 447</b>	<b>98 447</b>
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	9 204	9 204
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	(543)	(543)
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	28 612	28 612
B	DC4	WC044	George	146 428	146 428
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	14 789	14 789
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	12 924	12 924
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	112	112
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	2 341	2 341
<b>Total: Garden Route District</b>				<b>213 867</b>	<b>213 867</b>
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	4 269	4 269
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	6 608	6 608
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	24 248	24 248
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	480	480
<b>Total: Central Karoo District</b>				<b>35 605</b>	<b>35 605</b>
<b>Total Transfers</b>				<b>530 546</b>	<b>530 546</b>
<b>Other (Unallocated) Note<sup>1</sup></b>				<b>(8 000)</b>	<b>(8 000)</b>
<b>Funds retained by Department Note<sup>2</sup></b>				<b>(179 881)</b>	<b>(179 881)</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>342 665</b>	<b>342 665</b>

\*Note<sup>1</sup>: Provincial Treasury (Vote 3): Other (unallocated) of R8 million is surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund. The consultation process to finalise the criteria and evaluation process in respect of the Western Cape Financial Good Governance grant will be concluded in the 2020/21 financial year.

\*Note<sup>2</sup>: Provincial Treasury (Vote 3): Funds retain by the department amounts to R8 million which has a direct correlation with Note<sup>1</sup>.  
**Department of Human Settlements (Vote 8):** Funds retain by the department amounts to R195.873 million, of which R221.699 million was shifted to municipalities for Human Settlements Development grant (Beneficiaries). R1.270 million was shifted to OPSCAP goods and services, and R24.556 million was shifted for priority projects.  
**Department of Local Government (Vote 14):** The total allocated amount of R27.882 million consist of an additional allocation of R13.281 million and R6.609 million from the unallocated allocation of the 2019 Budget as published in the Provincial Gazette No. 8058 dated 5 March 2019. The remaining R7.332 million will be utilised internally for municipal support projects and R660 000 for municipal interventions with the aim of strengthening support initiatives within the municipality.

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING**

P.K. 120/2019

26 November 2019

**WES-KAAPSE PROVINSIALE TESOURIE****TOEKENNINGS AAN MUNISIPALITEITE SOOS WEERGEGEE IN DIE 2019 WES-KAAP AANSUIWERINGSBEGROTING EN DIE 2019 AANSUIWERINGSBEGROTINGSWETSONTWERP, WAT NIE GELYS IS IN DIE "DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2019" NIE**

Ek, Mnr D Maynier, Provinsiale Minister van Finansies en Ekonomiese Geleentede in die Wes-Kaap, publiseer ingevolge artikel 30(3)(a) van die "Division of Revenue Act, 2019", die raamwerk van die aanwysende toekenning per munisipaliteit vir elke toekenning wat deur die Provinsie aan munisipaliteite gemaak staan te word vanuit die Provinsie se eie fondse en vanuit voorwaardelike toekennings aan die Provinsie soos uiteengesit in die Bylae. Ingevolge artikel 30(3)(b), enige wysigings of addisionele toekennings moet nie later as 7 Februarie 2020 in die Staatskoerant gepubliseer word.

Die raamwerk sit verder die volgende uiteen—

- (a) die addisioneel en/of gewysigde toekennings in terme van die 2019 Begroting soos in die Provinsiale Staatkoerant nr. 8058 gedateer 5 Maart 2019 en die Buitengewone Staatkoerant nr. 8152 gedateer 26 September 2019;
- (b) die beoogde verdeling van die aanwysende toekenning ten opsigte van elke munisipaliteit vir die 2019/20-boekjaar; en
- (c) die voorwaardes en ander inligting ten opsigte van die aanwysende toekennings om prestasiemeting en die gebruik van die vereiste insette en uitsette te vergemaklik.

Die publisering van hierdie inligting—

- (a) stel munisipaliteite in staat om effektief te begroot en programme te implementeer oor die 2019/20 finansiële begrotingsiklus;
- (b) maak die bronne en vlakke van provinsiale befondsing voorspelbaar, seker en deursigtig vir munisipaliteite; en
- (c) help die provinsiale en plaaslike sfere van regering om hul onderskeie bestedingsprioriteite en -planne met mekaar in ooreenstemming te bring.

Die volgende toekennings sal nie onderworpe wees aan die oorrol proses, aangesien dit verband hou met onbestede voorwaardelike toekennings soos uiteengesit in artikel 10 van die Wes-Kaapse Begrotingswet, 2019 nie—

- a) Begrotingspos 6: Gesondheid, ten opsigte van Persoonlike Primêre Gesondheidsorgdienste gelewer op 'n agentskapsbasis en op 'n terugreisgrondslag basis.
- b) Begrotingspos 14: Plaaslike Regering, toekennings weerspieël vir Gemeenskapsontwikkelingswerkers Bedryfsondersteuningtoekenning. Hierdie toekenning word as aanvullende toekennings beskou om die munisipaliteite te ondersteun met die implementering van die munisipale Gemeenskaps-ontwikkelingswerkers Bedryfsondersteuning program met betrekking tot bedryfsuitgawes.

Toekennings aangedui vir agentskapsdienste wat gelewer word ten opsigte van Begrotingspos 8: Menslike Nedersettings, wat aangedui is as 'n oordrag aan huishoudings (as begunstigdes) sal onderworpe wees aan die oorrol proses, insake ongespandeerde voorwaardelike toekennings, soos uiteengesit in artikel 10 van die Wes-Kaapse Begrotingswet, 2019. Hierdie kennisgewing tree in werking op die datum van inwerkingtreding van die "Division of Revenue Act, 2019".

Geteken te Kaapstad op hierdie 22<sup>st</sup> dag van November 2019.

**MNR D MAYNIER**  
**PROVINSIALE MINISTER VAN FINANSIES EN EKONOMIESE GELEENTHEDE**

<b>WES-KAAP FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Provinsiale Tesourie (Begrotingspos 3)
<b>Strategie doelwit</b>	Voldoende inkomste, optimalisering en doeltreffendheid van inkomste-invoering, begrotings binne munisipaliteite wat reageer op behoeftes en geloofwaardig is, verbetering van munisipale oudit-uitkomste en finansiële bestuur, bevordering van voorsieningskanaalbestuur, verbetering van finansiële stelsels en te help met die verbetering in finansiële gesondheid en volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteite.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verleen om oorhoofse finansiële staatsbestuur in munisipaliteite te verbeter, insluitende optimalisering en administrasie van inkomste, verbetering van geloofwaardigheid en reaksie op behoeftes van munisipale begrotings, verbetering van munisipale oudit-uitkomste en die aanspreek van institusionele uitdagings.
<b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde gehalte van finansiële bestuur en verslagdoeningsprosesse in munisipaliteite (finansieel en nie-finansieel).</li> <li>• Verbeterde inkomste- en uitgawebestuur, insluitende maandelikse verslagdoening op debiteure en krediteure.</li> <li>• Verbeterde reaksie op munisipale begrotings (Dienslewerings- begrotings-implementeringsplanne en vooraf-bepaalde doelwitte).</li> <li>• Ontwikkeling van munisipale databasisse wat data integrasie in staat sal stel om verslagdoening te verbeter, en geloofwaardige data vir tariefmodellering, tariefberekening en begroting te voorsien.</li> <li>• Verbeterde finansiële gesondheid en volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Verbeterde oudituitkomste.</li> </ul>
<b>Uitsette</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Opgradering van IT-stelsels om verslae te lewer wat vir finansiële bestuursverbetering benodig word.</li> <li>• Verbetering van gehalte van ondersteunende data van die Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelings Plan (GOP) en Diensleweringsbegrotings-implementeringsplanne.</li> <li>• Ondersteun munisipaliteite gedurende die implementerings proses wat verband hou met die munisipale standaard tabel van rekeninge (mSCOA) inisiatiewe.</li> <li>• Ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite, in samewerking met Departement van Plaaslike Regering, om IKT-toepassing en skakeling tot die verbetering van finansiële bestuur te gebruik.</li> <li>• Optimalisering van inkomstebronne en deursigtigheid met betrekking tot tariefbepaling.</li> <li>• Verbetering in die interne en eksterne verslagdoening ten opsigte van finansiële en nie-finansiële begrotingsprestasië (binne-jaar begrotings-verslae).</li> <li>• Nakoming van gereguleerde vereistes ten opsigte van prestasiebestuur en verbetering van bruikbaarheid en betroubaarheid van gerapporteerde inligting teenoor voorafbepaalde doelwitte.</li> </ul>

<b>WES-KAAP FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde voorsieningskanaalbestuur nakoming aan regulasies.</li> <li>• Verbetering in algemene finansiële bestuur-aangeleenthede, bv. (bywerking en skepping van munisipale webwerwe, verbeterde funksionering van interne oudit en/of risiko-eenhede).</li> <li>• Verbetering in oudit-uitkomste (finansiële en nie-finansiële doelwitte).</li> </ul>
<b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms (NO) 5: 'n Vaardige en bekwame werksmag om 'n inklusiewe pad van groei te steun.</li> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms (NO) 9: Bou van 'n responsiewe, aanspreklike, effektiewe en doeltreffende stelsel van plaaslike regering.</li> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms (NO) 12: Daarstelling van 'n doeltreffende, effektiewe en ontwikkelingsgeoriënteerde openbare diens en bemaatigde, billike en inklusiewe burgerskap.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 1: Skep geleenthede vir groei en werkskepping.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 5: Vestig goeie staatsbestuur en geïntegreerde dienslewering deur vennootskappe en ruimtelike belyning.</li> <li>• Ander Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwitte.</li> </ul>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in die besighedsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	Verbetering in algemene finansiële regeringsbestuur (nakoming en prestasies) van munisipaliteite, soos om regulerende verslagdoening vereiste, begrotingsbestuur, voorsieningskettingbestuur, batebestuur, finansiële stelsels, oudit-uitkomste, finansiële volhoubaarheid ens. te verbeter.
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Progressiewe realisering van finansiële bestuurstelsels wat ondersteuning kan bied in die opstel van wettlike verslae, multi-jaar begrotings, binne-jaarverslae, diensleweringbegrotings-implementeringsplanne, jaarverslae en outomatisering van finansiële bestuurspraktyke.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet betroubare implementeringsplanne aan die Provinsiale Tesourie indien, wat voorgenome uitsette en uitkomste, soos hierbo uiteengesit, sal aanspreek.</li> <li>• Die implementeringsplan aan te dui dat die munisipaliteit toegewy is daartoe om die verskeie projekte te mede-befonds.</li> <li>• Implementeringsplanne moet deur die oordraggewende Departement goedgekeur word (onderskeie MFMA-direktorate) voordat oordragte gemaak word.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fondse word toegewys om munisipaliteite te help met die verbetering van finansiële stelsels en/of addisionele modules wat die betroubaarheid van finansiële inligting wat deur die toepaslike instellings soos OGSA, NT, ens. vereis word.</li> <li>• Daar moet bewyse wees dat die befondsing 'n impak/verandering sal maak binne die munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit om nie dieselfde projek vir 'n soortgelyke doel in die vorige finansiële jaar oor te dra nie.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet die kapasiteit en vermoë hê om die befondsing te spandeer in die beplande tydsraamwerk soos dit in die implementeringsplan oor die MTUR aangedui is.</li> </ul>

<b>WES-KAAP FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In die algemeen, moet daar goeie bestuur en toepaslike beheermaatreëls in plek wees binne die munisipaliteit.</li> <li>Die munisipaliteit moet 'n aansienlike poging aanwend om te voldoen aan die minimum MFBW (MFMA) verslaggewing vereistes.</li> <li>Voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die onderskeie Diensvlakooreenkomste moet nagekom word.</li> </ul>
<b>Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingelyf nie</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinsiale Ondersteuning Program (Toekenning) is:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Om ondersteuning te verleen om munisipale finansiële verslaggewing vir die implementering van die MFBW (MFMA)-verwante aktiwiteite en regulasies te verbeter; en</li> <li>Om oorhoofse finansiële regeringsbestuur in munisipaliteite te verbeter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van die Plaaslike Regering Medium Termyn Uitgawe Komitee, Munisipale Staatsbestuur Oorsig en Vooruitsigte (MSOV), Tegnieuse Geïntegreerde Munisipale Interaksies (TGM), kwartaalike munisipale interaksie en ander interregeringskakeelings, ens.</li> </ul>
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	2017/16: R18.194 miljoen; 2017/18: R26.05 miljoen; 2018/19: R27.511 miljoen
<b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>	2019/20 MTUR
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R22.886 miljoen; 2020/21: R15.489 miljoen; 2021/22: R15.88 miljoen
<b>Betallingskedere</b>	Die toekenning sal uitbetaal word aan munisipaliteite gebaseer op geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne, gedurende Julie 2019 tot Maart 2020.
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampste en ontvangsbeampste</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en beplande uitkomste).</li> <li>Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite om te ondersteun met die implementering van die MFBW (MFMA) en ondersteunende regulasies.</li> <li>Finalisering van en ooreenkoms met die geaffekteerde munisipaliteite oor implementeringsplanne.</li> <li>Periodieke besoeke om die impak en die toepaslikheid van die ondersteuning te moniteer in terme van die spandering-prestasie van die toegewyste fondse en die algemene nakoming van voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die toekenningsraamwerk en Memorandum van Ooreenkomste</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne voorberei wat in lyn is met insette en uitkomste.</li> <li>Gefekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen toepaslike Rekeningkundige Beampstes.</li> <li>Ontvangende munisipaliteite moet maandeliks finansiële (uitgawes) en kwartaaliks nie-finansiële verslae indien oor die prestasie van die toekenning ingevolge die voorwaardes soos hierbo uiteengesit.</li> <li>Demonstreer resultate/impak.</li> <li>Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>



WES-KAAP FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING	
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>	Die prosesse vir goedkeuring is die Medium Termyn Uitgawe Raamwerk vir begrotings en die departementele begrotingsproses.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	(70)
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	400
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	1 070
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	650
C	DC4	DC4	Tuinroete	2 261
B	DC5	WC052	Prins Albert	880
C	DC5	DC5	Sentrale Karoo	400
<b>TOTAAL</b> <small>Nota</small>				<b>5 591</b>

<small>Nota</small> TOTAAL TOEGEWYS	WES-KAAP FINANSIËLE BESTUUR ONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar
	2019/20 Toekenning (R'000)
Die doel van hierdie Provinsiale Staatskoerant is om R5.591 miljoen te allokeer, wat die finale deel is van die R12.927 miljoen, wat voorheen as ongeallokeer in die Provinsiale Staatskoerant nr. 8058 gedateer 5 Maart 2019 gepubliseer was.	5 591

<b>WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE TOEKENNING VIR GOEIE STAATSBESTUUR</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Provinsiale Tesourie (Begrotingspos 3)
<b>Strategiele doelwit</b>	Ontwikkeling van 'n kultuur van nakoming van goeie finansiële regeerkunde, bestuurspraktyke en optimale prestasie binne die plaaslike regering sektor wat tot 'n verbeterde finansiële staatsbestuurstelsel bydra.
<b>Doel van toewysing</b>	Om uitnemendheid in goeie regeerkunde, goeie bestuurspraktyke en optimale prestasie aan te moedig en te ondersteun en ten einde verbeterde dienslewering en openbare waardeskepping te verseker. Om die verbetering van finansiële staatsbestuurspraktyke te ondersteun wat verbeterde hulpbronnemobilisering, toewysingsdoeltreffendheid, gesonde fiskale bestuur en die doeltreffende en ekonomiese gebruik van hulpbronne moontlik maak. Om goeie finansiële staatsbestuurspraktyke te identifiseer wat deur die openbare sektor gedeel kan word.
<b>Uitkomst-verklarings</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Verbeterde finansiële staatsbestuurstelsel regoor die plaaslike regering sektor, om volhoubare plaaslike regering moontlik te maak en die platform vir geïntegreerde bestuur regoor die vlakke van regering te skep.</li> <li>• Verbeterde responsiewe beplanning (GOP en ROR), begroting (Diensleweringbegrotingsimplementeringsplanne en Vooraf-bepaalde Doelwitte), implementering (binne-jaar verslagdoening) en staatsbestuur (toesig en versekering).</li> <li>• Verbeterde finansiële gesondheid, volhoubaarheid en dryfvermoeë van munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Verbeterde hulpbronnemobilisering, toewysingsdoeltreffendheid, gesonde fiskale bestuur en die doeltreffende en effektiewe aanwending van hulpbronne.</li> <li>• Verbeterde samewerking, sinergie en vennootskap.</li> <li>• Verbeterde prestasie ten opsigte van dienslewering aan gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Verbeterde oudituitkomste.</li> <li>• 'n Toename in beleggersvertroue.</li> </ul>
<b>Uitsette</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Gemeenskaplike stel finansiële staatsbestuur- en prestasiestandaarde vir plaaslike regering wat uitnemendheid in bestuurspraktyke en optimale dienslewering ondersteun.</li> <li>• Verbetering in die finansiële staatsbestuurskapasiteitsvermoëvlakke van munisipaliteite wat optimale prestering moontlik maak (finansiële en nie-finansiële).</li> <li>• Staatsbestuurspraktyke wat verbeterde samewerking, sinergie en vennootskap regoor die provinsiale en plaaslike vlakke van regering moontlik maak.</li> <li>• Verbetering in oudituitkomste (finansiële en nie-finansiële).</li> </ul>

<b>WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE TOEKENNING VIR GOEIE STAATSBESTUUR</b>	
<b>Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms 5: h Vaardige en bekwame werksmag om h inklusiewe pad van groei te steun.</li> <li>• Nasionale Doelwit 9: Bou 'n responsiewe, aanspreeklike, effektiewe en doeltreffende stelsel van plaaslike regering.</li> <li>• Nasionale Doelwit 12: Daarstelling van 'n doeltreffende, effektiewe en ontwikkelingsgeoriënteerde openbare diens en bemagtigde, billike en inklusiewe burgerskap.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 1: Skep geleenthede vir groei en werkskepping.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD)4: Bevorder 'n veerkragtige, volhoubare, gehalte en inklusiewe leefbare omgewing.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 5: Verstig goeie staatsbestuur en geïntegreerde dienslewering vas deur vennootskappe en ruimtelike belyning.</li> <li>• Ander Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwitte.</li> </ul>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in die sakeplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	<p>Die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms sluit die volgende in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkomstie aanwysers;</li> <li>• Uitsette aanwysers;</li> <li>• Sleutel aktiwiteite; en</li> <li>• Insette.</li> </ul>
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Toekenning van 'n toelae aan munisipaliteite wat kwalifiseer uitsluitlik gebaseer op hul bestendige terugwerkende prestasie en voldoening aan goeie finansiële staatsbestuurspraktyke gemeet aan prestasie- en bestuurskriteria.</li> <li>• Aansoeke sal geassesseer word teen die Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie se aansporingsraamwerk.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fondse toegeken aan munisipaliteite wat kwalifiseer uitsluitlik gebaseer op hul bestendige terugwerkende prestasie en voldoening aan gesonde finansiële regeerkunde, bestuurspraktyke gemeet aan ooreengekome prestasie- en bestuurskriteria (toekenningskriteria). Die bestuur- en prestasiestandaarde sal in ooreenstemming wees met die prestasie van PSD 1, 4 en 5 en sal die volgende gebiede dek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Verbintenis tot finansiële volhoubaarheid;</li> <li>o Verbintenis tot verbeterde staatsbestuur;</li> <li>o Verbintenis tot die ekonomiese volhoubaarheid; en</li> <li>o Verbintenis tot openbare waarde.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Die gedetailleerde kriteria word ingelig deur die Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie se aansporingsriglyne.</li> </ul>
<b>Rede waarom nie in ekwitelisaandeel ingelyf</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinsiale Steunprogram (Toelae) om: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 'n kultuur van optimale prestering en voldoening aan goeie staatsbestuurspraktyke binne die plaaslike regerings sektor aan te moedig; en</li> <li>- die algehele finansiële bestuur in munisipaliteite te verbeter.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Volge prestasie</b>	Nuwe toekenning.
<b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>	2019/20-MTUR

WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE TOEKENNING VIR GOEIE STAATSBESTUUR	
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R8 miljoen; 2020/21: R10 miljoen; 2021/22: R10 miljoen
<b>Betalingskiedule</b>	Betalings sal gemaak word ooreenkomstig die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms.
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraggewende beampte en ontvangende beampte</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie moet 'n aanspingsriglyn opstel.</li> <li>Bepaal die geskiktheid van munisipaliteite en die prestering maatreëls en bereken aanspings-toewysings.</li> <li>Ontwikkel 'n memorandum van ooreenkoms waarin die vereistes van die aanspingsbydrae uiteengesit word en verseker dat elke munisipaliteit die ooreenkoms onderteken.</li> <li>Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en beoogde uitkomst).</li> <li>Oordragfondse na munisipaliteite in lyn met die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms.</li> <li>Finaliseer en stem in oor toekenningskriteria vir prestering en bestuur met munisipaliteite.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms tussen die betrokke Rekenpligtige Beampes.</li> <li>Fondse aangewend in ooreenstemming met die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2019/20-boekjaar</b>	Die goedkeuringsprosesse is die Mediumtermyn Uitgaweraamwerk vir begrotingsgoedkeuring en die departementele begrotingsproses.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
<b>Ander (Ontoegewys)</b>				<b>(8 000)</b>
Fondse wat deur die Departement behou word <i>Nota</i>				<b>8 000</b>
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>-</b>

<i>Nota</i> Fondse wat deur die Departement behou word	WES-KAAPSE FINANSIËLE TOEKENNING VIR GOEIE STAATSBESTUUR
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar
	2019/20 Toekenning (R'000)
R8 miljoen wat as ontoegeken gepubliseer in die Provinsiale koerant nr. 8058 gedateer 5 Maart 2019 word in die Provinsiale Inkomstefonds teruggestort. Die konsultasieproses om die kriteria en evaluering proses te finaliseer ten opsigte van die Wes-Kaap Finansiële Goeie Staatsbestuur toekenning sal in die 2020/21 finansiële jaar gefinaliseer word.	8 000

<b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE FINANSIËLE HERSTEL DIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Provinsiale Tesourie (Begrotingspos 3)
<b>Strategiese doelwit</b>	Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verleen wat die oorhoofse finansiële staatsbestuur sal verbeter, deur middel van 'n provinsiale intervensie en uitvoerende bestuur en provinsiale regering, met betrekking artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet 56 van 2003 en verwante regulasies.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Om die munisipaliteite te help om hul funksies effektief te verrig, insluitend die koördinerende en geïntegreerde funksies en ondersteuning wat verband hou met die verbetering van algehele finansiële bestuur en finansiële volhoubaarheid binne munisipaliteite wanneer daar 'n munisipale intervensie is.
<b>Uitkomst-verklarings</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Om in te gryp en/of ondersteuning te verleen aan munisipaliteite, insluitend finansiële bystand met projekte en planne soos beoog in terme van artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van die unisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet 56 van 2003. Met betrekking tot die verbetering van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Die gehalte van finansiële bestuur en verslagdoeningsprosesse in munisipaliteite (finansiële en nie-finansiële);</li> <li>- Inkomste- en uitgawebestuur, insluitende maandelikse verslagdoening op debiteure en krediteure;</li> <li>- Die reaksie op munisipale begrotings (Diensterwings- begrotings-implementeringsplanne en vooraf-bepaalde doelwitte);</li> <li>- Finansiële gesondheid en volhoubaarheid van munisipaliteite;</li> <li>- Kapasiteit binne die BTO-kantoor;</li> <li>- Oudituitkomst; en</li> <li>- Om te verseker dat provinsiale uitvoerende verpligtinge nagekom word.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Uitsette</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die uitvoer van verpligte en diskresionêr provinsiale ingrypings en ondersteuning wat geregtig of vereis word ingevolge artikels 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van die MFMA. Met betrekking tot: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Progressiewe verwesenliking van doelstellings vir die opbou van finansiële bestuurskapasiteit wat sal lei tot die verbetering van bevoegdheid en vaardigheid van munisipale finansiële amptenare binne die munisipaliteit ten opsigte van volhoubare munisipale begrotings- en tesourie-kantoor;</li> <li>- Ondersteun munisipaliteite gedurende die implementerings proses wat verband hou met die Munisipale Standaard Tabel van Rekening (mSCOA) inisiatiewe;</li> <li>- Verbetering in die interne en eksterne verslagdoening (begroting) ten opsigte van finansiële en nie-finansiële (binne-jaar begrotingsverslae) informasie;</li> <li>- Nakoming van geregleerde vereistes ten opsigte van prestasiebestuur en verbetering van bruikbaarheid en betroubaarheid van gerapporteerde inligting teenoor voorafbepaalde doelwitte;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE FINANSIËLE HERSTEL DIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Verbeterde nakoming van voorsieningskanaalbestuur aan regulasies; en</li> <li>- Verbetering in oudituikomste (finansiële en nie-finansiële doelwitte).</li> </ul>
<b>Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en Hoofstuk 13 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet.</li> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms 9: Bou van 'n responsiewe, aanspreeklike, effektiewe en doeltreffende stelsel van plaaslike regering.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 5: Vestig goeie staatsbestuur en geïntegreerde dienslewering deur vennootskappe en ruimtelike belyning.</li> <li>• Ander Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwitte.</li> </ul>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	Om die besigheidsplan/Implementeringsplan in lyn te bring met die uitsette van die finansiële herstelplan om te help met die vervulling van die moniteringsvereistes soos uiteengesit onder Hoofstuk 13 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet. Doelwitte word vasgestel binne die herstelplan waarteen die munisipaliteit se finansiële vordering gemeet sal word.
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet betroubare besigheidsplanne/implementeringsplanne aan die Provinsiale Tesourie indien, wat voorgenome uitsette en uitkomste, soos uiteengesit in finansiële herstelplan aanspreek.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne/Implementeringsplanne moet deur die oordraggewende Departement goedgekeur word voordat oordragte gemaak word.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne/implementeringsplanne sal beoordeel word aan die hand van die onderstaande kriteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Deursigtige en billike verkrygingsprosesse wat deur munisipaliteite onderneem word;</li> <li>- Die aard van die projek en die beraamde koste van die projek; en</li> <li>- Die munisipaliteit se vermoë om die projek te implementeer.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fondse word toegewys om munisipaliteite te help met die voorsiening van hulpbronne binne die begrotingskantoor, tesame met enige relevante departemente en / of belanghebbendes, word bewillig vir die behoorlike implementering van die goedgekeurde finansiële herstelplan.</li> <li>• Daar moet bewyse wees dat die befondsing 'n impak/verandering sal maak binne die munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet 'n Administrateur (finansiële herstel) het.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet die vermoë hê om die befondsing te spandeer in die beplande tydsraamwerk soos dit in die implementeringsplan oor die MTUR aangedui is.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet 'n aansienlike poging aanwend om te voldoen aan die minimum Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet verslaggewing vereistes.</li> <li>• Voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die onderskeie Diensvlakoooreenkomste moet nagekom word.</li> </ul>

<b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE FINANSIËLE HERSTEL DIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>	
<b>Rede waarom nie in billike verdeling ingelyf nie</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Doelgerigte steun deur die uitvoerende gesag om in te gryp in 'n munisipaliteit ingevolge artikel 139 van die Grondwet, saamgelees met artikels 139(1) en 141 tot 142 van die Hoofstuk 13 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet.</li> <li>• Ondersteuning om aandag te gee aan die onmiddellike probleme rakende finansiële bestuur en geïdentifiseerde verwante probleme rakende bestuur, wat geïdentifiseer word om uitvoering aan die getelkende steun te gee.</li> </ul>
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	Nuwe toekenning
<b>Geprojekleerde tydsvuur</b>	2019/20 MTUR
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R4.821 miljoen; 2020/21: R4.945 miljoen; 2021/22: R5.167 miljoen
<b>Betalingskedule</b>	Oordragbetalings aan die munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die Munisipaliteit en sal deur die aflewering ingelig word soos bepaal en ooreengekom in die Finansiële herstelplan en geloofwaardige besigheids- /implementeringsplanne.
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampste en ontvangsbeampste</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitering en bestuur van die program (uitsette en beplande uitkomste)soos gestipuleer in finansiële herstelplan.</li> <li>• Verslagdoening van die vordering met betrekking tot die implementering van die finansiële herstelplan en die spandering van fondse ten minste elke drie maande / kwartaalike, soos uiteengesit in art 147(1)(b) van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet.</li> <li>• Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite om ondersteuning te bied met die implementering van die finansiële herstelplan, Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet en ondersteunende regulasies wat betrekking het op intervensie uitsette.</li> <li>• Finalisering en ooreenkoms met die geaffekteerde munisipaliteite oor implementeringsplanne.</li> <li>• Periodieke besoeke om die impak en die toepaslikheid van die ondersteuning te moniteer in terme van die spandering-prestasie van die toegewyste fondse en die algemene nakoming van voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die toekenningsraamwerk en Memorandum van Ooreenkomste.</li> </ul>

<b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE FINANSIËLE HERSTEL DIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>	
	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteit moet geloofwaardige implementeringsplanne voorberei wat in lyn is met uitsette en uitkomste.</li> <li>• Getekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen toepaslike Rekeningkundige Beampstes.</li> <li>• Ontvangende munisipaliteite moet maandeliks finansiële (uitgawes) en kwartaaliks nie-finansiële verslae indien oor die prestasie van die toekenning ingevolge die voorwaardes soos hierbo uiteengesit.</li> <li>• Demonstreer resultate/impak.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>	Die proses vir goedkeuring in terme van ondersteuningsareas wat geïdentifiseer is deur middel van die Mediumtermyn-bestedingsraamwerk vir begrotingsgoedkeuring en die departementele begrotingsproses.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning (R'000)
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	4 821
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>4 821</b>



OPLEIDING EN ONTPLOOING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGSBEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE BEVORDERING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGSPLAN (LEAP)	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Gemeenskapsveiligheid (Begrotingspos 4)
Strategiele doelwit	Verhoog lewensgehalte, veiligheid en vermindering van sosiale ewels.
Doel van toekenning	'n Bydrae te lewer tot die koste van opleiding, toerusting en ontplooiing van Wetstoepassingsbeampes om 'n wetstoepassingstelsel aan prioriteitsgemeenskappe in die Stad Kaapstad te voorsien.
Uitkomst-verklarings	Verhoog veiligheid in prioriteitsgemeenskappe binne die grense van die Stad Kaapstad. Dit sal bereik word deur die ontplooiing van 'n toenemende aantal voldoende toegeruste en opgeleide Wetstoepassingsbeampes in gemeenskappe en veilige roetes (sones) in die Stad Kaapstad.
Uitsette	Wetstoepassingsbeampes (insluitend leerderwetstoepassers, inspekteurs, beampes en ander personeel) gaan opgelei en ontplooi word.
Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nasionale Uitkoms 3: Alle mense in Suid Afrika is en voel veilig; en</li> <li>Die Premier se visie geïnspireerde prioriteit: Veilige en samehangende gemeenskap.</li> </ul> <p>Wetstoepassingsbeampes is lede wat hul dienste lewer in 'n poging om die vlak van veiligheid in hul onderskeie gemeenskappe te verhoog. Hulle is opgelei en toegerus vir ontplooiing in die wetstoepassingsdiens en sal dien as 'n versterker van wetstoepassingskrag vir ander Suid-Afrikaanse Polisdienste en Kaapstad se Metropoliese. Dit sal gedoen word deur 'n geïntegreerde benadering te volg om die vlak van veiligheid in gemeenskappe te verhoog.</p>
Besonderhede in die besighedsplan/ implementeringsplan vervat	<b>Teikens wat bereik moet word:</b> Ontplooiing van Wetstoepassingsbeampes wat gedurende die periode 1 Februarie 2020 tot 30 Junie 2020 in die Gevorderde Wetstoepassingsplan (LEAP) gaan dien. <b>Uitsette:</b> Opleiding en ontplooiing van 500 Wetstoepassingsbeampes. <b>Verslagdoening/monitering:</b> Volgens die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.
Voorwaardes	Die R130 miljoen sal oorgedra word in ooreenstemming met die voorwaardes van die getekende Oordragbetalings Ooreenkoms.
Toewysing kriteria	Fondse sal beskikbaar gestel word aan die Stad Kaapstad met die ondertekening van die ooreenkoms om 'n wetstoepassing diens aan gemeenskappe in die Stad Kaapstad te voorsien.
Rede waarom nie in ekwilibriumsaandeel ingelyf	Die Suid-Afrikaanse Polisdienste binne die grens van die Stad Kaapstad is erg onderbeman. Daarom vereis dit van die Stad Kaapstad om beampes vir wetstoepassing en veiligheidswerkers te vermeerder. Die opleiding en ontplooiing van beampes vir wetstoepassing het bewys dat dit 'n effektiewe program is.
Vorige prestasie	Nuwe allokasie
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	2019/20 boekjaar
MTUR-toewysings	2019/2010: R130 miljoen

<b>OPLEIDING EN ONTPLOOING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGSBEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE BEVORDERING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGSPLAN (LEAP)</b>	
<b>Betalingskedule</b>	'n Bedrag van R130 miljoen sal aan die Stad Kaapstad uitbetaal word in ooreenstemming met die getekende Oordragbetaling van Ooreenkoms van die tydperk 1 Februarie 2020 tot 30 Junie 2020 vir die 2019/20 boekjaar in ooreenstemming met die Departement van Gemeenskapsveiligheid se Oordragbetalings beleid.
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die oordragsbeampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Goedkeuring en ondertekening van die besigheidsplan van die Stad Kaapstad voor 10 Desember 2019.</li> <li>• Konseptualiseer en finaliseer die Oordragbetalings Ooreenkoms met die Stad Kaapstad vir die werwing, opleiding, ontplooiing en toerusting van wetstoepassers regoor die Stad Kaapstad na oorweging en goedkeuring van die betrokke besigheidsplan voor 10 Desember 2019.</li> <li>• Die departement sal die effektiewe monitering van die implementering van die LEAP soos volg vergemaklik: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Monitering van vordering met die vredebeampte en/ wetstoepassing opleiding, toerusting en aankoop van voertuie, van wetstoepassingsbeamptes in die Kaapstad Wetstoepassingsdiens met spesifieke verwysing na die uitstette soos in die besigheidsplan, Oordragbetalings ooreenkoms en besoeke aan opleidingsentrums, by die geïdentifiseerde terreine, wat verwag word;</li> <li>◦ Monitering van die vordering met die ontplooiing en benutting van wetstoepassingsbeamptes in die Kaapstad Wetstoepassingsdiens met spesifieke verwysing na die uitsette in die besigheidsplan en Oordragbetalings ooreenkoms;</li> <li>◦ Monitor, assesser en evalueer die indiening van geïntegreerde verslagdoening, soos op die geïdentifiseerde terreine en binne die gemeenskappe in verband met met die effektiewe bestuur van insidente, ontplooiing, saakopsporing, suksesse en uitdagings met die implementering van die program, en</li> <li>◦ Verskaf die nodige riglyne en planne vir verslagdoeningsvereistes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Asseser en evalueer die uitstette van verslae en lewer terugvoering oor verbeterings aan, wat deur die munisipaliteit geïmplementeer moet word.</li> <li>• Goedkeuring van voorgestelde kwartaalike wysigings aan begrotingsuitgawes volgens vereistes van die besigheidsplan en/of Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dien 'n besigheidsplan by die Departement in voor 10 Desember 2019.</li> <li>• Gaan 'n Oordragbetalings ooreenkoms vir die periode 1 Februarie 2020 tot 30 Junie 2020 met die Departement aan voor of op 30 Januarie 2020 wat soos volg verband hou met die sleuteluitkomste: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Dien werwing-, opleiding- en gradeplegtigheidskedules van leerlinge wat aan die vereistes voldoen om aan die vredes-beampte/- wetstoepassingsprogram van die metropoliese-opleidings-akademie deel te neem;</li> <li>◦ Dien 'n verslag in oor die ontplooiing en aanwending van wetstoepassingsbeamptes binne die geïdentifiseerde prioriteitsareas en gemeenskappe;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

OPLEIDING EN ONTPLOOIING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGSBEAMPTES OM TE DIEN IN DIE BEVORDERING VAN WETSTOEPASSINGSPLAN (LEAP)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Formuleer die Inligtings- en datadeling-ooreenkoms om effektiewe maandelikse en kwartaallikse vorderingsverslae in te lewer oor die doeltreffende bestuur van voorvalle, ontplooiing, monitering van sake, suksesse en uitdagings tydens die implementering van die program; en</li> <li>o Dien 'n geïntegreerde verslag in wat fokus op die doeltreffende bestuur van voorvalle, ontplooiing, monitering van sake, suksesse en uitdagings tydens die implementering van die program deur die Wetstoepassings departement en die Metropolise: Vervoerbestuursentrum.</li> <li>• Dien maandelikse finansiële verslagdoening 10 werksdae na die einde van die maand volgens die besigheidsplan en/of oordragbetalings ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Dien kwartaallikse finansiële en nie-finansiële verslae 30 kalenderdae na die einde van die maand volgens die vereistes van die besigheidsplan en/of oorbetalings ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Jaarlikse evalueringsverslag 60 dae na die einde van die verslagtydperk (1 Februarie 2020 tot 30 Junie 2020) volgens die vereistes van die besigheidsplan en/ oordragbetalings ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Kwartaallikse verslae om voorgestelde wysigings aan begrotingsbesteding volgens die besigheidsplan en/of oordragbetalings ooreenkoms aan te dui.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes van die besigheidsplan/oorbetalings ooreenkoms en die verbeterings wat deur die departement aanbeveel word.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
Proses vir goedkeuring van 2020/21-boekjaar toewysings	Indiening van 'n besigheidsplan voor of op 10 Desember 2019.

Kategory	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening Kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	130 000
TOTAAL				130 000

<b>MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)
<b>Strategiese doelwit</b>	Die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings wat 'n verbeterde lewenskwaliteit in huishoudings moontlik maak. Instaatstelling van 'n veerkragtige, volhoubare, gehalte en inklusiewe leefbare omgewing.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Om befondsing daar te stel vir die skepping van volhoubare menslike nedersettings.
<b>Uitkomsteverklarings</b>	Die fasilitering en voorsiening van basiese infrastruktuur, topstrukture en basiese maatskaplike en ekonomiese geriewe wat tot die skep van volhoubare menslike nedersettings bydra.
<b>Uitsette</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finansiële intervensies en maatreëls wat toegang tot menslike nedersetting ontwikkeling en die eiendomsmark verbeter.</li> <li>• Aantal informele nedersetting huishoudings opgradeer.</li> <li>• Aantal maatskaplike en huurbehuisingsseenhede ontwikkel.</li> <li>• Hektaar toepaslike geleë grond en eiendom aangeskaf en ontwikkel.</li> <li>• Aantal Landelike Behuisingsseenhede ontwikkel.</li> <li>• Aantal gedienste persele ontwikkel en voorsien.</li> </ul>
<b>Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waaroe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	<p>Nasionale Uitkoms 8: Volhoubare menslike nedersettings en verbeterde lewenskwaliteit van huishoudelike lewe.</p> <p>Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 4: Bevorder 'n veerkragtige, volhoubare, gehalte- en inklusiewe leefbare omgewing.</p>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkomste aanwysers.</li> <li>• Uitsette.</li> <li>• Sleutel aktiwiteite.</li> <li>• Monitering en Verslaggewing.</li> </ul>
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<p>Fondse vir hierdie toekenning sal slegs vrygestel word met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ontvangs van 'n goedgekeurde munisipale of provinsiale besigheidsplan ondersteun deur 'n projektelys per behuisingsprogram wat die gereedheid van projekte vir implementering aandui, insluitende verslag oor kontantvloei projeksies en nakoming sertifikate.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet 'n diensleweringsooreenkoms met die departement aangaan betreffende hul dienslewering doelwitte.</li> <li>• Toewysings aan munisipaliteite sal slegs vir projekte wat in die implementeringsfase is, of nuwe projekte wat oorgehaal is vir implementering, afgekondig word.</li> <li>• Betalings aan munisipaliteite sal afhang van hul prestasie soos per verslae ingedien en geëvalueer op die Behuisingssubsidie stelsel (BSS) vir projek en program administrasie.</li> <li>• Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Regering mag, indien 'n bewese behoefte bestaan, tot 5 persent (5%) van die provinsiale toekenning vir die Bedryfskapitaal Begrotingsprogram gebruik om die implementering van die goedgekeurde nasionale en provinsiale behuisings, en geakkrediteerde munisipale programme en prioriteite te ondersteun.</li> </ul>

<b>MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die Minister van Menslike Nedersettings mag 'n projek as 'n prioriteitsprojek identifiseer en goedkeur by verklaring deur die Staatspresident, Kabinet, die Minister en/of Menslike Nedersettings MinMec.</li> <li>• 'n Nasionale prioriteitsprojek sal aan een of meer van die volgende voorwaardes voldoen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Die projek bevorder 'n nasionale ontwikkelingsbelang insluitend die uitwissing van armoede, gelykheid, volhoubare ontwikkeling en/of waardigheid van gemeenskappe en landsburgers;</li> <li>- Die projek bevorder die teikens en uitsette soos in Nasionale Uitkoms 8 vervat;</li> <li>- Die projek bevorder 'n goeie nasionale praktyk in menslike nedersetting ontwikkeling; en</li> <li>- Die goedkeuring van die projek sal lei tot die verligting van 'n noodgeval en/of lewensgevaarlike situasie.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Alle nuwe projekte moet deel vorm van die Prestasie- en Leweringsooreenkomste wat in terme van Nasionale Uitkoms 8, Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit 4, Provinsiale multi-jaar Behuisingsplanne, Nasionale, Provinsiale en Plaaslike Ruimtelike Ontwikkelings Raamwerke en Menslike Nedersetting Sektorplanne geteken is en nakoming van die Behuisingskode en gereedheidskriteria vir implementering.</li> <li>• Provinsies moet geskikte begrotingstoewysings aan die Nasionale Opgraderings Ondersteuningsprogram maak om kapasiteit te verbeter om informele nedersetting huishoudings op te gradeer.</li> <li>• Die teikens per provinsie en geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite moet konsekwent met die uitsette en teikens wees soos vervat in die Leweringsooreenkomste tussen die Minister, LURE en, waar toepaslik, met Burgermeesters.</li> <li>• Die Departement behou die reg om direk fondse oor te dra of betaal derde partye indien die munisipaliteit onderpresteer of bestuur kwessies het.</li> <li>• Die Departement behou die reg voor om, in oorleg met munisipaliteite, fondse vanaf nie-presterende projekte na presterende projekte te verskuif, insluitend die toewysing van fondse aan ander munisipaliteite. 'n Toekenningsbrief of amptelike korrespondensie, medeonderteken deur die geaffekteerde munisipaliteite sal bevestiging gee in terme van die verskuiwing, en sal munisipaliteite toelaat om met die verkrygingsproses aanvang te neem, terwyl promulgering sal volg ooreenkomstig die begrotingsproses.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hierdie is 'n toekenning aan begunstigdes/huishoudings en nie aan munisipaliteite nie. Die allokasie is indikatief om munisipaliteite by te staan, as agente van die departement, in beplanning.</li> <li>• Die toekennings aan munisipaliteite sal slegs geskied indien hul besigheidsplanne tot Nasionale Uitkoms 8 en Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 4 sal bydra.</li> <li>• Fondse sal toegeken word gebaseer op die gereedheid van projekte soos vervat in die besigheidsplanne.</li> </ul>

<b>MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)</b>	
<b>Rede waarom nie In ekwiteltsaandeel ingelyf</b>	'n Voorwaardelike toekenning stel die nasionale departement in staat om effektiewe oorsig te voorsien, nakoming van die behuisingskode te verseker en gedeeltes van die toelaag direk aan geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite te verseker.
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	Werklike uitgawes volgens Jaarverslag: 2016/17: R1.989 biljoen 2017/18: R2.320 biljoen 2018/19: R2.096 biljoen
<b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>	Dit is 'n langtermyn toekenning waarvan die presiese lewensydperk nie bepaal kan word nie aangesien die regering 'n verpligting het om minderbevoorregtes met die voorsiening van menslike nedersettings by te staan.
<b>MTUR toewysings</b>	2019/20: R2.053 biljoen 2020/21: R2.064 biljoen 2021/22: R2.220 biljoen
<b>Betalingskedule</b>	<p>Paaimente aan die Stad Kaapstad sal ooreenkomstig geskied met die goedgekeurde betalingskedule. Die finale gedeeltelike betaling sal gebaseer word op werklike lewering gemeet teenoor vorige betalings, inaggenome betalings deur die Departement namens die Stad Kaapstad.</p> <p>Soos gestipuleer in kontrakte met munisipaliteite, goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne en/of volgens die gedeeltelike betalingsbeleid.</p> <p>Die Departement sal die kontrakteurs direk vanaf die verskeie munisipale toewysings betaal indien die munisipaliteit nie voldoen aan die vereistes van artikel 38(1)(j) van die OFBW nie.</p> <p>Die Menslike Nedersettingontwikkelingstoekenning is in die meeste gevalle van BTW vrygestel. In gevalle waar dit nie vrygestel is nie, moet alle BTW wat van SARS teruggeëis word, teen die projekte toegewys word en mag nie as eie inkomste aangewend word nie.</p>
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kondig die indikatiewe begrotingstoewysings vir munisipaliteite in die staatskoerant af en bring dit aan in die betaling skedules reëlings/ooreenkomste. Hierdie toekenning is 'n oordrag aan huishoudings en nie as oordragte aan munisipaliteite nie.</li> <li>• Ondersteun geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite met die uitvoering van hulle funksies soos gedelegeer ooreenkomstig die akkreditasie raamwerk.</li> <li>• Moniteer die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie met betrekking tot die toekenning, finansiële en nie-finansiële, en beheerstelsels verwant aan die menslike nedersettings voorwaardelike toekenning.</li> <li>• Bied ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite in terme van menslike nedersetting lewering soos benodig mag word.</li> <li>• Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite soos benodig.</li> <li>• Fasiliteer gereelde strategiese interaksies tussen nasionale en provinsiale departemente van menslike nedersettings en geakkrediteerde munisipaliteite.</li> </ul>

<b>MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dien 'n 2018/19 jaarverslag by die nasionale departement in, voor of op 30 September 2019.</li> <li>• Aanwend van die Behuisings Subsidie Stelsel (BSS) vir die administrasie van alle menslike nedersetting prosesse.</li> <li>• Verseker die doeltreffende en doeltreffende aanwending van die Behuisings Subsidie Stelsel op munisipale vlak.</li> <li>• Nakoming van die verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangende beaampte soos uiteengesit in die Jaarlikse Verdeling van Inkomste Wet (DoRA).</li> <li>• Nakoming met die terme en voorwaardes van die nasionale prestasie ooreenkomste, asook provinsiale en plaaslike lewering-ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Voorsiening van kwartaalverslae met betrekking tot fondse geallokeer en aangewend op programme en projekte ten opsigte van die bedryfskapitaal begrotingsprogram.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Stad Kaapstad moet maandeliks verslae voorsien oor fondse geallokeer en aangewend op programme en projekte.</li> <li>• Ander munisipaliteite moet eise en vorderingsverslae indien ten einde fondse te bekom.</li> <li>• Voorsien die departement met verslae ten opsigte van werklike vordering.</li> <li>• Indien van besigheidsplanne in lyn met Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 4 en Nasionale Uitkoms (NO) 8.</li> <li>• Alle voorsienings prosesse moet voldoen aan die voorskrifte ingevolge die MFBW (MFMA). Alle kontrakteurs moet by die NHBS en CIDB geregistreer wees.</li> <li>• Verlening van toegang van provinsiale en nasionale beamptes tot alle finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning.</li> <li>• Moet oor doeltreffende en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse beskik.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat kontrakteurs binne 30 dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>	<p>Die eerste konsep provinsiale besigheidsplanne moet teen 15 Oktober 2019 by die provinsiale departement ingedien te word.</p> <p>Dien finale munisipale besigheidsplanne, projeklyste insluitende kontantvloei voorspellings, en nakomingserifikate teen 15 Januarie 2020 by die provinsiale departement in.</p> <p>Departement dien goedgekeurde 2020 provinsiale plan teen 15 Februarie 2020 by die Nasionale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings in.</p>

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	7 209
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg*	3 178
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	38 082
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch*	51 870
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevalei*	(80 500)
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg*	(2 840)
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand*	58 300
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas*	21 580
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	7 607
B	DC4	WC044	George*	59 742
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	10 321
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou*	10 321
B	DC5	WC052	Prins Albert	500
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort-Wes	36 340
<b>TOTAAL TOEGEKEN</b>				<b>221 699</b>
<b>Fondse deur die Departement weerhou <sup>Nota</sup></b>				<b>(221 699)</b>
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>-</b>

Nota Fondse deur die Departement weerhou	MENSLIKE NEDERSETTINGSONTWIKKELINGSTOEKENNING (BEGUNSTIGDES)
	Munisipale finansiële jaar
	2019/20 Toekenning (R'000)
Departementele prioriteit projekte	(125 736)
Individuele subsidies, insluitend FGSP	(95 963)

\* Ingevolge artikel 12(6)(b) van die "Division of Revenue Act, 2019" (Wet 16 van 2019), die onderstaande tabel verteenwoordig die netto toekennings aan munisipaliteite vir die 2019/20 finansiële jaar. Dit sluit in die hoofbegroting toekennings (Provinsiale Koerant Nr. 8058, gedateer 5 Maart 2019), tesame met die 2019/20 aansuiweringstoekennings soos in hierdie koerant opgeneem en die gedeelte wat die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings sal spandeer, namens die munisipaliteite.

Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	Provinsiale Koerant no. 8058 5 Maart 2019 R'000	2019/20 Aansuiweringstoekenning R'000	2019/20 Fondse soos deur die Departement gespandeer sal word R'000	2019/20 Netto Toekennings aan die munisipaliteite R'000
WC012	Cederberg *	17 860	3 178	(1 000)	20 038
WC024	Stellenbosch *	37 900	51 870	(9 000)	80 770
WC025	Breede Valley *	182 820	(80 500)	(94 500)	7 820
WC026	Langeberg *	20 490	(2 840)	(1 000)	16 650
WC032	Overstrand *	51 500	58 300	(2 000)	107 800
WC033	Kaap Agulhas *	34 310	21 580	(1 500)	54 390
WC044	George *	163 500	59 742	(146 442)	76 800
WC047	Bitou *	37 061	10 321	(29 551)	17 831
<b>Total</b>		<b>545 441</b>	<b>121 651</b>	<b>(284 993)</b>	<b>382 099</b>



<b>MUNISIPALE AKKREDITERING EN KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING</b>	
<b>Departement wat oordrag maak</b>	Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)
<b>Stratetiese doelwit</b>	Om munisipaliteite met hoë potensiaal behulpsaam te wees om as ontwikkelaars van menslike nedersettings geakkrediteer te word.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Om die vestiging van menslike nedersetting eenhede binne geakkrediteerde prioriteits munisipaliteite te befonds asook die versterking van die bestaande menslike nedersetting eenhede binne die munisipaliteit; en</li> <li>• Om die institusionele kapasiteitsbehoefes van die munisipaliteit te finansier.</li> </ul>
<b>Uitkomst-verklarings</b>	'n Ten volle gekapasiteerde munisipaliteit wat menslike nedersettings kan lewer.
<b>Uitsette</b>	Die munisipaliteit sal gemeet word teen die aantal personeel wat aangestel word ingevolge die personeel plan om die menslike nedersettings programme te implementeer.
<b>Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	Nasionale Uitkoms 8: Volhoubare menslike nedersettings en verbeterde gehalte van huishoudelike lewe. Provinsiale Stratetiese Doelwit (PSG) 4: Bevorder 'n veerkragtige, volhoubare, gehalte- en inklusiewe leefbare omgewing.
<b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teikens, prestasies en sleutel verantwoordelikhede.</li> <li>• Implementeringsproses van die akkreditasie besigheidsplan.</li> <li>• Begrofstoeikenning en berekening van die akkreditasie besigheidsplan.</li> <li>• Tydsraamwerk en mylpale van die akkreditasie programme.</li> <li>• Monitering en verslagdoening.</li> </ul>
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	Die provinsiale regering en die munisipaliteit sal 'n ooreenkoms onderteken waarin die munisipaliteit hul verbind om die gestelde doelwitte te bereik.
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	Gebaseer op die geprojekteerde uitgawes in die besigheidsplan soos ingedien by die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings deur die munisipaliteit.
<b>Rede waarom nie in ekwivalentsaandeel ingelyf</b>	In terme van artikel 154(1) van die Grondwet van RSA, 1996 (Wet 108 van 1996), moet die nasionale en die provinsiale regerings, ingevolge wetgewing en ander maatreëls, die kapasiteit van munisipaliteite ondersteun en versterk, om uitvoering te verleen ingevolge hul eie magte om hulle funksies uit te voer.
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	2016/17: R10 miljoen 2017/18: R5 miljoen 2018/19: R5 miljoen
<b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>	Die program is opgeneem in die departementele stratetiese plan vir die tydperk 2019/20 MTUR.
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R17.464 miljoen; 2020/21: R18.966 miljoen; 2021/22: R12.770 miljoen Die befondsing vereistes vir die MTUR sal aangespreek word ingevolge die munisipale behoeftes soos ooreengekom tussen die Departement van Menslike Nedersettings en die Munisipaliteit gebaseer op werklike prestasie. Dit sal befonds word van die bedryfskapitaal begrofstoeikenning vir die buite jare.

MUNISIPALE AKKREDITERING EN KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING	
<b>Betalingskedule</b>	Fondse sal oorgedra word ingevolge die ooreenkoms.
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeample en ontvangsbeample</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kondig die begrotingstoewysings vir munisipaliteite in die staatskoerant af en bring dit aan in die betaling skedules reëlings/ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Moniteer die munisipale prestasie met betrekking tot die toekenning, finansiële en nie-finansiële, en beheerstelsels verwant aan toekenning.</li> <li>• Bied ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite in terme van menslike nedersetting lewering soos benodig mag word.</li> <li>• Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesif in die ooreenkoms.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Alle voorsieningsprosesse moet ooreenkomstig met die MFBW (MFMA) en ander Staatsvoorskrifte geskied.</li> <li>• Toegang te verleen aan provinsiale en nasionale beamptes tot die finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning.</li> <li>• Effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse moet in plek wees.</li> <li>• Ander voorwaardes soos uiteengesif in die ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>	Dit sal afhang van die werklike prestasie en gesamentlike ooreenkoms tussen die departement en die munisipaliteit.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	(1 270)
<b>TOTAAL TOEGEKEN</b>				<b>(1 270)</b>
Fondse deur die Departement weerhou <sup>Nota</sup>				1 270
<b>TOTAAL</b>				-

NotaFondse deur die Departement weerhou	MUNISIPALE AKKREDITERING EN KAPASITEITSBOU TOEKENNING
	Munisipale finansiële jaar
	2019/20 Toekenning (R'000)
Bedryfskapitaal begrotingsprogram (Die bedrag van R1.270 miljoen was na goedere en dienste verskuif onder die bedryfskapitaal begrotingsprogram vir die aanstelling van 'n behuisingsbestuurder by Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit)	1 270

<b>PROVINSIALE BYDRAE OM BEHUISINGSELEWERING TE VERSNEL</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8)
<b>Strategie doelwit</b>	Die skep van volhoubare menslike nedersettings wat 'n verbeterde lewenskwaliteit in huishoudings moontlik maak.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Om behuising te befonds by munisipaliteite wat bewys het dat hulle oor die kapasiteit beskik om te beplan en vinnig huise te lewer, met die klem op plattelandse gebiede.
<b>Uitkomst-verklarings</b>	Verbetering van die kwaliteit van menslike nedersettings deur projekte te befonds wat disfunksionaliteite binne hierdie nedersettings sal aanspreek.
<b>Uitsette</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Opgegradeerde infrastruktuur in agtergeblewe gebiede en die aantal werksgeleenthede verskaf;</li> <li>• Die aantal huidige agtergeblewe gebiede te herbeplan en herontwikkelde en informele nedersettings te opgegradeer; en</li> <li>• Voltooide planne van gebiede wat sosiale, ras en funksionele integrasie bevorder.</li> </ul>
<b>Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	<p>Nasionale Uitkoms 8: Volhoubare menslike nedersettings en verbeterde lewenskwaliteit van huishoudings.</p> <p>Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 4: Bevorder 'n veerkragtige, volhoubare, gehalte-en inklusiewe leefbare omgewing.</p>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in implementeringsplan/ besigheidsplan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkoms aanwysers</li> <li>• Uitsette</li> <li>• Sleutel aktiwiteite</li> <li>• Monitering en Verslagdoening</li> </ul>
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinsiale behuisingdepartemente en geakkrediteerde plaaslike owerhede moet omvattende verslae oor Individuele projekte aan Provinsiale Tesourie, soos gespesifiseer in die monitoring riglyne, voorlê teen die 15<sup>de</sup> van elke maand.</li> <li>• Moet deel wees van die ooreenkoms tussen die Provinsiale regering en die munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Enige Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde (BTW) geëis deur die munisipaliteit moet teen die projek gekrediteer word.</li> <li>• Die Departement behou hom die reg voor om, in ooreenstemming met munisipaliteite, fondse vanaf nie-presterende projekte na presterende projekte te verskuif, insluitend die toewysing van fondse aan ander munisipaliteite. 'n Nuwe toekenningsbrief, medeonderteken deur die Provinsiale Tesourie, sal munisipaliteite toelaat om met die verkrygingsproses aanvang te neem, terwyl promulgering sal volg ooreenkomstig die begrotingsproses.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	Gebaseer op besigheidsplanne ingedien by die Provinsiale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings asook vorige prestasies.
<b>Rede waarom nie in ekwivalentsaandeel ingelyf</b>	Fondse word bewillig in terme van provinsiale eie finansiering.

<b>PROVINSIALE BYDRAE OM BEHUISINGSLEWERING TE VERSNEL</b>	
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	2016/17: R20.173 miljoen 2017/18: R112.295 miljoen 2018/19: R32.011 miljoen
<b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>	Hierdie projekte is noodsaaklik om volhoubare menslike nedersettings te verseker. Ander befondsing vir die projekte is ingesluit in die Geïntegreerde Behuising en Behuisings-vestigingsontwikkelingstoekenning vir die toekomstige jare.
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R77.556 miljoen Ander befondsing vir die projekte is ingesluit in die Geïntegreerde Behuising en Behuisings-vestigingsontwikkelingstoekenning vir die toekomstige jare.
<b>Betalingskedere</b>	Sal afhang van die indiening van goedgekeurde besigheidspanne. Die Departement sal die kontrakteurs direk vanaf die verskeie munisipale toewysings betaal indien die munisipaliteit nie voldoen aan die vereistes van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur.
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kondig die begrotingstoekenning vir munisipaliteite in die Staatskoerant af en bring dit in die betalingskedules reëlings/ooreenkomste aan.</li> <li>• Monitor munisipale prestasie op die toekenning, finansiële, nie-finansiële en beheerstelsels verwant aan die toekenning.</li> <li>• Voorsien ondersteuning aan munisipaliteite met betrekking tot menslike nedersetting lewering, soos benodig.</li> <li>• Onderneem gestruktureerde en ander besoeke aan munisipaliteite.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van die terme en voorwaardes van die provinsiale en munisipale prestasie ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Alle voorsieningsprosesse moet ooreenkomstig met die MFBW (MFMA) en ander Staatsvoorskrifte geskied.</li> <li>• Toegang te verleen aan provinsiale en nasionale beamptes tot die finansiële rekords met betrekking tot die toekenning.</li> <li>• Effektiewe en doeltreffende interne beheer prosesse moet in plek wees.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet verseker dat kontrakteurs binne dertig dae na sertifisering van fakture betaal word.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van 2020/21 boekjaar toewysing</b>	Besigheidspanne moet deur die Toekenningadvieskomitee geëvalueer en aanbeveel word vir goedkeuring deur die Provinsiale Minister, indien fondse beskikbaar is in 2018/19.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Nommer	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	13 000
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	1 000
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	25 000
B	DC4	WC044	George	10 000
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	4 000
<b>TOTAAL TOEGEKEN</b>				<b>53 000</b>
<b>Ander (Ontoegewys) <sup>Nota</sup></b>				<b>24 556</b>
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>77 556</b>

Nota Ander (Ontoegewys)	PROVINSIALE BYDRAE OM BEHUISINGSLEWERING TE VERSNEL
	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar
	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
Departementele prioriteit projekte. Die oordragte is met betrekking tot die 2018/19 behoud van inkomste.	24 556

STREEKS SOSIO-EKONOMIESE PROJEKTE (SSEP)- MUNISIPALE PROJEKTE	
Oordraggewende provinsiale departement	Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning (Begrotingspos 9)
Strategiese doelwit	Om totale gemeenskaps-benadering te implementeer en sosiale en stedelike toestande op te gradeer en om veiligheid te verbeter.
Doel van toekenning	Om programme te implementeer en te ondersteun, te skakel met belanghebbendes en om gemeenskappe in staat te stel om saam met die regering te werk om ekonomiese en stedelike opgradering te bewerkstellig.
Uitkomst-verklarings	Fasiliteer die implementering van SSEP Program in munisipaliteite.
Uitsette	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Projekte soos goedgekeur deur gemeenskap en belanghebbendes.</li> <li>• Projekte moet voldoen aan seleksie kriteria.</li> </ul>
Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms 10: Omgewing bates en natuurlike hulpbronne wat goed beskerm word en voortdurend verbeter.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 3: Verbeter welstand en veiligheid en spreek maatskaplike probleme aan.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 4: Bevorder 'n veerkragtige, volhoubare, gehalte en inklusiewe leefbare omgewing.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 5: Vestig goeie staatsbestuur en geïntegreerde dienslewering deur vennootskappe en ruimtelike belyning.</li> </ul>
Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan	<p><b>A-tipe projekte: Stedelike opgradering</b></p> <p>Projekte wat die SSEP doelwitte reflekteer naamlik: pro-arm; gemeenskap gesentreerd, menslike skaal, innoverend, inspirerend, funksioneel en sigbare stedelike opgradering. Die hele buurt of sub-area moet voordeel trek. Ten minste 50 persent van munisipale projekte moet in hierdie kategorie val.</p> <p><b>B-tipe projekte: "Sosiale" projekte</b></p> <p>Projekte wat fokus op aktiwiteite, programme of fasiliteite vir spesifieke groepe of om sosiale doelwitte binne gemeenskappe aan te spreek, byvoorbeeld vroeë kinderstadionontwikkeling, jeug, opvoeding, opleiding, self-verbetering, veiligheid, ontspanning, gesondheid, omgewingsnetheid, ekonomiese ontwikkeling, met voordele op beurt skaal.</p>
Voorwaardes	<p>Nakoming van vereistes van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999), artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003) en ander voorwaardes soos bepaal deur die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning.</p> <p>Munisipaliteit moet deel van SSEP Program wees en moet bydra deur middel van mede-befondsing.</p>
Toewysingskriteria	<p>Alle projekte moet die SSEP tema versterk en bevorder en potensiële voorbeelde/loodse/beste praktyk vir ander dorpe en munisipaliteite ondersteun.</p> <p>Alle projekte moet 'waarde vir geld' met 'n hoë impak relatief tot die koste weerspieël.</p> <p>Alle projekte moet ondersteun word deur die inwoners; soos verwoord deur toepaslike gemeenskapstrukture.</p>

<b>STREEKS SOSIO-EKONOMIESE PROJEKTE (SSEP)- MUNISIPALE PROJEKTE</b>	
	Ten minste 80 persent van die projekte moet werklike implementering of konstruksie beheis; dit wil sê uitsluitend beplanning en ontwerp.
<b>Rede waarom nie in ekwivalentsaandeel ingelyf</b>	Die bedrae is onderhewig aan die implementering gereedheid.
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	2016/17: R26.5 miljoen; 2017/18: R9.85 miljoen; 2018/19: R13.5 miljoen
<b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>	2019/20 MTUR
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R33.3 miljoen; 2020/21: R30.7 miljoen; 2021/22: R10 miljoen
<b>Betalingskedere</b>	Betaling is ahangend van die indiening van die goedgekeurde besigheidsplan/getekende ooreenkoms.
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampste en ontvangsbeampste</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Goedkeuring van die besigheidsplan van die munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Monitering en ondersteuning aan die munisipaliteite.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fondse moet in ooreenstemming met die goedgekeurde besigheidsplan aangewend word.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>	Toewysing soos per voorlegging en goedkeuring van die projek formaat, die nakoming van die projek seleksie kriteria en die goedkeuring deur Begrotingspos 9 rekenpligtige beampste.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhaabaai	1 500
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>1 500</b>

<b>GROENSTE MUNISIPALITEIT KOMPETISIE</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning (Begrotingspos 9)
<b>Strategie doelwit</b>	Om die algemene publiek te bemagtig ten opsigte van omgewingsbestuur, deur bevordering van bewusmaking. Om bewustheid te bevorder oor omgewingswetgewing en omgewingsvriendelike praktyke ten einde voldoening aan die wetgewing en praktyke te verseker.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Om programme te implementeer en te bevorder om met belanghebbendes te skakel en om gemeenskappe te bemagtig om in samewerking met die regering, omgewings en sosio-ekonomiese programme te implementeer.
<b>Uitkomsteverklarings</b>	Fasiliteer vergroeningsprogram inisiatiewe en bevorder volhoubare ontwikkeling binne munisipaliteite.
<b>Uitsette</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde omgewingsbestuur deur munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Vergroening van munisipaliteite.</li> </ul>
<b>Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms 10: Omgewing bates en natuurlike hulpbronne wat goed beskerm word en voortdurend verbeter.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 4: Bevorder 'n veerkragtige, volhoubare, gehalte en inklusiewe leefbare omgewing.</li> </ul>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	Die kompetisie kriteria sluit in evaluering van munisipaliteite op 'n verskeidenheid temas soos afvalbestuur, klimaatsverandering reaksie en bewaring, biodiversiteit, kusbestuur, waterbestuur, lugkwaliteitsbestuur, leierskap, nakoming, institusionele reëlings en publieke deelname.
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	Nakoming van vereistes van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999), artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003) en ander voorwaardes soos bepaal deur die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning.
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	Prystoekennings is gebaseer op die kompetisie reëls en kategorieë.
<b>Rede waarom nie in ekwivalentsaandeel ingelyf</b>	Wenners word tydens die prystoekenning seremonie aangekondig in die relevante jaar.
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	2016/17: R500 000; 2017/18: R500 000
<b>Geprojekteerde tydsvuur</b>	2019/20
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R500 000
<b>Betalingskedere</b>	Betaling sal afhang van die indiening van goedgekeurde besigheidsplan/ getekende ooreenkoms.



<b>GROENSTE MUNISIPALITEIT KOMPETISIE</b>	
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampste en ontvangsbeampste</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Goedkeuring van die bestuursplan van die munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Monitering en ondersteuning aan die munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Omsendskrywe aan munisipaliteite waarin die reëls van die kompetisie bekend gemaak word.</li> <li>• Evaluering van munisipaliteite wat deelneem aan die Groenste Munisipaliteit Kompetisie.</li> <li>• Prystoekening seremonie waar die weners aangekondig word.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fondse aangewend in ooreenstemming met die goedgekeurde bestuursplan.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>	Nie van toepassing nie.

<b>Kategorie</b>	<b>Distrik Munisipaliteit</b>	<b>Afbakening kode</b>	<b>Munisipaliteit</b>	<b>2019/20 Toekenning R'000</b>
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	140
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	260
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	100
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>500</b>

<b>Vredenburg Stedelike Hernuwingsprojek</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Vervoer en Openbare Werke Wes-Kaap (Begrotingspos 10)
<b>Strategiese uitkoms-georiënteerde doel</b>	Bestuur van Provinsiale Infrastruktuur en Onroerende Bates in die Wes-Kaap.
<b>Doel van Toekenning</b>	Om apartheid ruimtelike beplanning ongedaan te maak, verskillende gemeenskappe te integreer, regering nader aan die mense te bring, werk en beleggingsgeleenthede te skep en die algehele estetiese kwaliteit van die dorp en munisipaliteit in die algemeen te verbeter. Binne hierdie konteks word die toekenning benodig om die verdere ontwerp en konstruksie van 'n toegangspad te befonds wat die Louwville gemeenskap aan die Gemeenskapsdagsentrum sal verbind.
<b>Uitkomsverklaring</b>	Om 'n geïntegreerde, gemengde gebruiksonwikkeling te skep. Die visie vir die grond is die skepping van 'n lewendige toeganklike omgewing wat kantoor, kleinhandel, gemeenskap en residensiële gebruik inkorporeer.
<b>Uitsetfe</b>	Verkryging en diens van grond vir die Vredenburg Stedelike Hernuwingsprojek.
<b>Prioriteit uitkomst(e) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra</b>	Nasionale Uitkoms 6: 'n Doeltreffende, mededingende en deelnemende ekonomiese infrastruktuur netwerk. Provinsiale Strategiese Doel (PSD) 4: Bevordering van 'n sterk, volhoubare, gehalte en inklusiewe leefomgewing.
<b>Besonderhede in die besighedsplan vervat</b>	'n Stedelike Ontwerp Projekplan wat die strategie, besonderhede oor integrasie, volhoubaarheid, beweging, grond en gebruik, openbare realm en argitektuur uiteensit.
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voldoen aan artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (OFBW, 1999).</li> <li>• Voldoening aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Diens terreine moet beskikbaar gestel word vir die departement vir Provinsiale Infrastruktuur.</li> <li>• Afsluiting en voldoening aan die binne-regerings finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasie ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Binne-jaar Moniteringsverslagdoening.</li> <li>• Vestiging van bestuurskomitee.</li> <li>• Prestasie verslagdoening.</li> <li>• Jaarlikse interne en eksterne oudit.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	Belyning aan Munisipale Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan en Munisipale Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk.
<b>Rede waarom nie in ekwiteitsaandeel ingelyf</b>	Die fondse is weerhou en gherallokeer aan die munisipaliteit.
<b>Prestasie in die verlede</b>	Nie Nuwe Toekenning.
<b>Geraamde tydperk</b>	Jaarliks hersien.
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R5.257 miljoen

<b>Vredenburg Stedelike Hernuwingsprojek</b>	
<b>Betalingskedere</b>	In ooreenstemming met die afgehandelde ooreenkoms.
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die Provinsiale oordragsbeampste en ontvangsbeampste</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die Provinsiale departement:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bewerkstellig oordrag.</li> <li>• Bywoning van bestuurskomitee vergaderings.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan ooreenkomst.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan subsidie bestuursraamwerk.</li> <li>• Evalueer verslae.</li> <li>• Verkry OFBW, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kwartaalike nie-finansiële prestasie verslagdoening.</li> <li>• Indien van vereiste verslae.</li> <li>• Indien van geouditeerde finansiële state te verseker.</li> <li>• Vestig bestuurskomitee.</li> <li>• Indien van OFBW, 199 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van foewysings vir die 2020/21 boekjaar</b>	Nie van toepassing.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	5 257
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>5 257</b>

<b>FINANSIËLE BYSTAND AAN MUNISIPALITEITE VIR INSTANDHOUDING EN KONSTRUKSIE VAN VERVOERINFRASTRUKTUUR</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)
<b>Strategiele doelwit</b>	Maksimeer bemagtiging en werkskepping in die Wes-Kaap.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Om finansiële bystand/subsidie aan munisipaliteite te verleen met die onderhoud/konstruksie van geproklameerde munisipale hoofpaaie waar die munisipaliteit die padowerheid is (Artikel 50 van Ordonnansie 19 van 1976).
<b>Uitkomste-verklaring</b>	Veilige en geonderhoude munisipale padnetwerk.
<b>Uitsette</b>	Projekte: 24 onderhoud, 2 herseël, 3 opgradering.
<b>Prioriteit uitkomste(s) van die regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik gaan bydra</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms 4: Ordenlike werk deur inklusiewe groei.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiele Doel (PSD) 1: Skep geleenthede vir groei en werk.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiele Doelwit (PSD) 5: Vestig goeie straitsbestuur en geïntegreerde dienslewering deur vennootskappe en ruimtelike belyning.</li> </ul>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voldoen aan kwaliteit- en ingenieurswese standaarde.</li> <li>• Memorandum van Ooreenkoms met munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Tydige implementering van projekte in verhouding tot die verdeling van die koste.</li> </ul>
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voldoen aan artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999).</li> <li>• Voldoening aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Projek mag nie goedgekeurde begroting oorskry nie.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteit moet voorsiening maak vir 20 persent of relevante ooreengekome persentasie van die kostes.</li> <li>• Betrokke munisipaliteit moet die projek goedkeur.</li> <li>• Prestasie-ooreenkomste (finansieel en nie-finansieel) gesluit.</li> <li>• Kwartaallike nie-finansiële prestasie verslagdoening.</li> <li>• Maandelikse finansiële prestasie verslagdoening.</li> <li>• Binne-jaar moniteringsverslagdoening.</li> <li>• Jaarlike interne en eksterne ouditering.</li> <li>• Distrik Padingenieurs (DPE) moniteer en inspekteer projekte wat in die proses van voltooiing is. Na voltooiing word die voorgeskrewe eisvorms gesertifiseer voordat dit aan Hoofkantoor gestuur word vir betaling.</li> <li>• Kontraktuele wysigingsopdragte wat 'n impak op die subsidies het wat betaal moet word, moet deur die DPE gemonitor word om nakoming te verseker met die memorandum van ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Toewysings word gebaseer op uitsette van die Plaveisel Bestuurstelsel wat dan geprioritiseer word.</li> <li>• Oorweging van munisipale Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne word as insette in die besluitnemingsproses gebruik.</li> </ul>

FINANSIËLE BYSTAND AAN MUNISIPALITEITE VIR INSTANDHOUDING EN KONSTRUKSIE VAN VERVOERINFRASTRUKTUUR	
Rede waarom nie in billike deel ingelyf	Word beoordeel ingevolge die Plaveisel Bestuurstelsel.
Vorige prestasie	2016/17: R41.699 miljoen 2017/18: R62.931 miljoen 2018/19: R 64.954 miljoen (Werk in proses)
Geprojekteerde tydsduur	Deurlopend, jaarlikse hersiening.
MTUR-toewysings	2019/20: R13.190 miljoen
Betalingskiedule	Tweede, derde en vierde kwartaal.
Verantwoordelikhede van die Provinsiale oordragsbeampste en ontvangsbeampste	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordraggewende beampste</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bewerkstellig oordrag.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan subsidie bestuursraamwerk.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan departementele standaarde.</li> <li>• Goedkeuring of verwerping van kontraktuele wysigingsopdragte.</li> <li>• Evalueer verslae.</li> <li>• Uitvoer van terreinbesoeke.</li> <li>• Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangende beampste</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voldoening aan departementele standaarde.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Indien van vereiste verslae.</li> <li>• Indien van variasie aansoeke.</li> <li>• Indien van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate.</li> <li>• Verskaf die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikaat.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar	Aansoeke van munisipaliteite ontvang vir die bou, herseël en roetine-instandhouding, word beoordeel ingevolge die Plaveisel Bestuurstelsel en begrotingsbepelinge met munisipaliteite se Geïntegreerde Vervoerplanne wat as insette gebruik word in die finale toewysings.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC1	WC015	Swarland	710
B	DC4	WC044	George	10 120
B	DC4	WC047	Bifou	2 360
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>13 190</b>

<b>OPENBARE VERVOER NIE GEMOTORISEERDE INFRASTRUKTUUR</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende departement</b>	Vervoer en Openbare Werke Wes-Kaap (Begrotingspos 10)
<b>Strategiese doel</b>	Lewer veilige, doeltreffende en geïntegreerde vervoerstelsels in die Wes-Kaap.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Om nie-gemotoriseerde vervoer (NGV) infrastruktuur in die Munisipaliteit van Overstrand en Munisipaliteit van Swarland distrik te voorsien as deel van die Provinsiale Volhoubare Vervoer Program.
<b>Uitkomst-verklaring</b>	Openbare vervoer infrastruktuur wat die vestiging van geïntegreerde vervoer binne die Munisipaliteit van Overstrand en Munisipaliteit van Swarland munisipale konteks ondersteun en in lyn is met die munisipaliteit se Volhoubare vervoerplan.
<b>Uitsette</b>	NGV infrastruktuur in Overstrand en Swarland Munisipaliteite geïdentifiseer.
<b>Prioriteit uitkomst(e)s van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms 6: 'n Doeltreffende, mededingende en deelnemende ekonomiese infrastruktuurnetwerk.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit 4: Bevorder 'n veerkragtige, volhoubare, gehalte en inklusiewe leefbare omgewing.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit 5: Vestig goeie staatsbestuur en geïntegreerde dienslewering deur vennootskappe en ruimtelike betyning.</li> </ul>
<b>Besonderhede in die besighedsplan vervat</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van gehalte en ingenieurswese standaarde.</li> <li>• Memorandum van Verstandhouding met Munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Tydige implementering van projekte binne die deel van die koste verhoudings.</li> <li>• Implementering teen die einde van die Munisipale Finansiële Jaar (Junie 2020).</li> <li>• Maandelikse Bestuurskomitee vergaderings.</li> <li>• Maandelikse finansiële/projek prestasieverlae.</li> </ul>
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van Artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999).</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Afgehandelde prestasie en finansiële-ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Kwartaalike prestasieverlae.</li> <li>• Maandelikse finansiële verslae.</li> <li>• Maandelikse tegniese- en stuurkomitee vergaderings.</li> <li>• Projekte goedgekeur deur betrokke stadsraad.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In ooreenstemming met die Provinsiale Volhoubare Vervoer Program.</li> </ul>
<b>Rede dat dit nie in die billike aandeel opgeneem is nie</b>	Openbare Vervoer is 'n gesamentlike nasionale en provinsiale funksie, met die verantwoordelikheid wat op provinsiale regering geplaas word om munisipaliteite te ondersteun, ingevolge artikel 9(2)(c) van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).
<b>Prestasie in die verlede</b>	2016/17: R4.00 million 2017/18: R4.82 million 2018/19: R0

OPENBARE VERVOER NIE GEMOTORISEERDE INFRASTRUKTUUR	
Geraamde tydperk	Eindigend Junie 2020.
MTUR-toewysings	2019/20: R3.000 miljoen
Betalingskedule	Eenmalig, derde kwartaal.
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampste en munisipale ontvangsbeampste	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsgewende beampste</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bewerkstellig oordragbetalings.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan departementele standaarde.</li> <li>• Goedkeuring of verwerping van kontraktuele variasie bestellings.</li> <li>• Evalueer verslae.</li> <li>• Uitvoer van terreinbesoeke.</li> <li>• Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampste</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voldoening aan departementele standaarde.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan ooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Indien van vereiste verslae.</li> <li>• Indien van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate.</li> <li>• Verskaf Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 artikel 38(1)(j) sertifikate.</li> </ul>
Proses vir goedkeuring van 2020/21 MTUR-toewysings	Toewysing is gebaseer op prioriteit munisipaliteit

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	1 500
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	1 500
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>3 000</b>

<b>GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Vervoer en Openbare Werke (Begrotingspos 10)
<b>Strategiese doelwit</b>	Lewer veilige, doeltreffende en geïntegreerde vervoerstelsels in die Wes-Kaap.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Om George Munisipaliteit in staat te stel om 'n openbare vervoerdiens te implementeer soos beoog is in die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk.</li> <li>• Om addisionele befondsing te voorsien vir openbare vervoer dienste wat deur die George Munisipaliteit gelewer word.</li> <li>• Om addisionale befondsing te voorsien om die tekort in operasionele koste aan te spreek.</li> <li>• Om voorsiening te maak vir addisionele bedryfsondersteuning wat die gevolge van beduidende verswakte bedryfstoestande en vergrote transformasie verpligtinge onderskryf.</li> </ul>
<b>Uitkomst-verklaring</b>	Voorsiening van openbare vervoerdienste wat doeltreffend, toeganklik, gerieflik, veilig, betroubaar en bekostigbaar is en wat gelewer word deur kontrakte met openbare vervoer-operateurs en ondersteunende diensverskaffers.
<b>Uitsette</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voorsiening van universeel toeganklike, wêreld gehalte, geskeduleerde openbare vervoerdienste aan die inwoners van George soos beoog in die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoer netwerk.</li> <li>• Diens frekwensies van meer as een rit per uur en soveel as een rit elke 15 minute in hoogs ontwikkelde gebiede.</li> <li>• Bedryfskontrakte met openbare vervoer-operateurs.</li> <li>• Dienskontrakte met ondersteunende diensverskaffers.</li> <li>• Transformasie van die totale geaffekteerde minibus taxi en bus industrie.</li> </ul>
<b>Prioriteit uitkomst(e) van die regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik gaan bydra</b>	<p>Nasionale Uitkoms 6: 'n Doeltreffende, mededingende en deelnemende ekonomiese infrastruktuur netwerk.</p> <p>Nasionale Uitkoms 8: Volhoubare menslike nedersettings en verbeterde gehalte van huishoudelike lewe.</p> <p>Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 4: Bevorder 'n veerkragtige, volhoubare, gehalte en inklusiewe leefomgewing.</p>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Om effektiewe implementering van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk te verseker en die uiteindelijke oordrag van verantwoordelikheid na George Munisipaliteit te fasiliteer, het die Departement en die George Munisipaliteit 'n inter-regeringsooreenkoms en finansiële ooreenkoms gesluit ingevolge artikel 12 van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer.</li> <li>• Ingevolge die bepalings van die inter-regeringsooreenkoms het George Munisipaliteit en die Departement ooreengekom om gesamentlik sekere funksies te verrig wat nodig is om die effektiewe implementering van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk te verseker.</li> </ul>



<b>GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hierdie funksies word vergesel deur bedryfs- en finansiële verantwoordelikhede wat uiteengesit is in die finansiële ooreenkoms. Die volgende is die belangrikste: Finansiële verantwoordelikheid vir George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk bedryfskontrakte, Infrastruktuur, George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Eenheidskantoor en bedryfs- en personeeluitgawes.</li> <li>• Ingevolge die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms, dra die Departement alle finansiële verantwoordelikheid vir alle kontrakte gesluit onder die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk vir die tydperk van die eerste bedryfskontrak (12 jaar).</li> <li>• Moniteringsmeganismes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Binne-jaar Moniteringsverslagdoening.</li> <li>- Maandelikse Bestuurkomitee vergaderings.</li> <li>- Maandelikse finansiële prestasieverlae.</li> <li>- Kwartaallikse nie-finansiële prestasieverlae.</li> <li>- Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditeuring.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementering van 'n openbare vervoerdiens in ooreenstemming met die tersaaklike bepalings van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet 1 van 1999).</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms aangegaan met die Provinsie.</li> <li>• Goedkeuring van die projek deur die betrokke munisipale raad.</li> <li>• Maandelikse prestasieverlae (finansieel en nie-finansieel) soos vervat in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Maandelikse tegniese en bestuurskomitee vergaderings soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• 'n Funksionele gesamentlike bestuurstruktuur tussen die Provinsiale Regering en George Munisipaliteit soos uiteengesit in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Jaarvergadering soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering.</li> <li>• Binne-jaar monitering verslaggewing.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Openbare vervoer is 'n gesamentlike nasionale en provinsiale funksie, met die verantwoordelikheid op die provinsiale regering geplaas om munisipaliteite te ondersteun, ingevolge artikel 9(2)(c) van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).</li> <li>• Die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk is 'n loodsprojek om geïntegreerde openbare vervoer in te stel in 'n nie-metropolitaanse gebied. George is geïdentifiseer as die vinnigste groeiende stad in die Provinsie en daar is besluit om die loodsprojek in George te inisieer. Die befondsing is op 'n operasionele model gebaseer wat nodig is om die openbare vervoerstelsel te implementeer.</li> </ul>

<b>GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF</b>	
<b>Rede waarom nie in blanke deel ingelyf</b>	Bystand in terme van die Wet op Nasionale Padvervoer, 2009 (Wet 5 van 2009).
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	Werklike uitgawes volgens jaarverslag: 2016/17: R80.544 miljoen 2017/18: R95.544 miljoen 2018/19: R101.086 miljoen (Werk in proses)
<b>Geprojekteerde tydperk</b>	2014/15 - 2026/27 12 jaar uitsluitend beplanning en implementering.
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R66 miljoen
<b>Belatingskediule</b>	Eenmalig, derde kwartaal.
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsgewende beampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maandelikse George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Bestuurskomitee Vergaderings met die Munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Departementele betrokkenheid (ten minste tweemaandeliks) met projek spanne en bedryfsmaatskappy is belangrik in George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk besluite.</li> <li>• Ondersteun die George Munisipaliteit in die implementering en bestuur van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk volgens die rolle en verantwoordelikhede uiteengesit in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Moniteer die voorsiening van George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Openbare vervoerdienste in ooreenstemming met die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Verseker administrasie, bestuur en verslagdoening op die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Verslagdoening oor die oordragsbetaling in ooreenstemming met hierdie raamwerk en die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Befonds die operasionele tekort van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk in ooreenstemming met die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Verkry Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur artikel 38(1)(j) Sertifikaat.</li> <li>• Maandelikse George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk tegniese en bestuurskomitee vergaderings met die Munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Terreinbesoeke.</li> <li>• Jaarlikse interne en eksterne ouditering.</li> </ul>

<b>GEORGE GEÏNTEGREERDE OPENBARE VERVOERNETWERK - BEDRYF</b>	
	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verseker administrasie, bestuur en verslagdoening op die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk soos gestipuleer in die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Verseker die bestuur van die George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk, met inbegrip van die betaling van die operateur eise en die bestuur van die Munisipale Padvervoer Fonds, in ooreenstemming met die bepalinge van die Inter-regeringsooreenkoms en Finansiële Ooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Indiening van maandelikse vorderingsverslae (finansiël en nie-finansiël).</li> <li>• Indiening van maandelikse finansiële verslae.</li> <li>• Voorsiening van geouditeerde finansiële jaarstate.</li> <li>• Verskaf Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur artikel 38(1)(j) Sertifikaat.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>	George Geïntegreerde Openbare Vervoernetwerk Besigheidsplan moet jaarliks bygewerk word, voorgelê en goedgekeur word by die jaarlikse vergadering soos gestipuleer in die inter-regeringsooreenkoms.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC4	WC044	George	66 000
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>66 000</b>

<b>VOORSIEN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE FIETS INFRASTRUKTUUR PROJEK</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme (Begrotingspos 12)
<b>Strategiese doelwit</b>	Die Toerisme Groei en Ontwikkeling se eenheid se mandaat is om die Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit een (1) te bereik en meer spesifiek aan "Project Khulisa", wat toerisme geïdentifiseer het as een van die belangrikste sektore wat die Wes-Kaap bied, wat die grootste potensiele opbrengs op belegging is, wat ekonomiese groei en werkskepping betref.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Om 'n mede-fondsbydrae ten gunste te maak aan George, Swellendam en Bitou Munisipaliteit deur die "Cape Cycle Routes" projek te ondersteun in terme van die infrastruktuur opgraderingsprojek.  Om 'n bydrae te maak ten gunste van drie (3) munisipaliteite wat gedeeltes van die Kaapse fietsroete in hul munisipale gebied het, naamlik; George, Swellendam en Bitou Munisipaliteit. Al drie (3) munisipaliteite sal die bydrae lewer tot die fonds se Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme om in die fiets infrastruktuur van hierdie roetes te belê. Dit sal voorsiening maak vir die toekomstige volhoubaarheid van die roetes wat 'n belangrike toerisme-aktiwiteit in die Wes-Kaap is.
<b>Uitkomsteverklarings</b>	Om die aantreklikheid van die streek te bevorder deur mededingende produkaanbiedinge en die toeganklikheid van Kaapstad en die streke te verbeter.
<b>Uitsette</b>	Aantal toerisme produkte wat geondersteun word.
<b>Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die Nasionale Departement van Toerisme sektor strategie: vir die nasionale toerismesektor (NTSS): Die toerismesektor is verbind tot die skep van 'n totaal van 225 000 addisionele poste teen die jaar 2020.</li> <li>• Die Nasionale Toerisme Sektor Strategie: Die Suid-Afrikaanse regering het die potensiaal in die toerisme sektor raakgesien om ekonomiese groei en werkskepping te bewerkstellig. Die Nasionale Departemente van Toerisme is toegewyd om 'n totaal van 225 000 addisionele werksgeleenthede te skep teen die jaar 2020, deur middel van die toerisme sektor.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit 1: Skep geleenthede vir groei en werksgeleenthede. Meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- "Project Khulisa" toerisme: Dit is 'n transversale benadering wat verskeie toerisme-inisiatiewe voorsien, regoor die Departement se programme. Hierdie inisiatiewe dra by tot die bereiking van die geïdentifiseerde uitkomst van groeiende toerisme-direkte werksgeleenthede met tot 100 000 addisionele werksgeleenthede en die verhoging van toerisme-GVA.</li> <li>- Die Khulisa toerisme aksieplan wat in Augustus 2015 deur die kabinet goedgekeur is, het die volgende inisiatief geïdentifiseer wat gerig is op die groei van die toerisme sektor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Posisioneer die Wes-Kaap as die fiets ry hoofstad van Afrika.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>VOORSIEN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE FIETS INFRASTRUKTUUR PROJEK</b>	
<b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	<p><b>Doelwitte wat bereik moet word:</b> Medefonds na drie (3) munisipaliteite vir die fiets infrastruktuur langs die Kaap en die Overberg kronkelroete vir die periode 15 November 2019 tot 28 Februarie 2020.</p> <p><b>Uitsette:</b> Fiets infrastruktuur langs die Kaap en die Overberg kronkelroete as deel van die fiets roete netwerk.</p> <p><b>Verslaggewing/monitering:</b> Die begunstigde moet skriftelike vorderingsverslae indien volgens die oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms.</p>
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die fondse moet slegs gebruik word vir die belegging in fiets infrastruktuur opgradering as deel van die Kaap Fiets Roete Projek.</li> <li>• Mede-befondsing vir die toekennings allokasie moet in die Munisipale GOP en begroting voorkom.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan die Oordrag Betalings Voorwaardes and verslagdoeningsvereistes.</li> <li>• Die vorderingsverslae moet die bereikte teikens en uitsette weerspieël, sowel as 'n gedetailleerde uiteensetting van uitgawes en die balans van die fondse tot op hede. Hierdie vorderingsverslae moet ingedien word tesame met enige ondersteunende dokument(e) om die teikens en uitsette te bereik.</li> <li>• Memorandum van ooreenkoms wat deur die oordragdepartement en die ontvanger munisipaliteit moet onderteken voordat oordragte plaasvind.</li> <li>• Behoudens die verslagdoening oor enige jaarlikse surplus wat deur die munisipaliteit aangewend sal word vir die implementering van die vestiging van finansiële bestuurskapasiteit binne die munisipaliteit, sal die oorrolproses dus nie van toepassing wees nie.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	Fondse sal aan die drie (3) munisipaliteite (Swellendam, George en Bitou) beskikbaar gestel word volgens die oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms vir die fiets infrastruktuur projek.
<b>Rede nie Ingesluit by ekwifiteitsaandeel ingelyf</b>	Hierdie drie (3) munisipaliteite, het die voordele van fietstoerisme in hul dorpe raak gesien, en het die departement genader met versoeke om hulp om die fiets infrastruktuur in hul munisipale gebiede verder te ontwikkel en te verbeter. Hierdie munisipaliteite het die mandaat om te verseker dat die fietsry-infrastruktuur projekte in hul dorpe, indien dit ten volle funksioneel en goed onderhou, is.
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	Dit is die eerste keer dat fondse beskikbaar gestel word vir 'n projek soos hierdie.
<b>Geprojekeerde tydsduur</b>	2019/20 boekjaar
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R325 000
<b>Betalingskediule</b>	Die betaling van R325 000 word aan drie (3) munisipaliteite (Swellendam, Bitou en George) uitbetaal in ooreenstemming met drie ondertekende oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms vir die boekjaar 2019/20 in ooreenstemming met die vereistes vir oordragbetalings van die Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme.

<b>VOORSIEN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE FIETS INFRASTRUKTUUR PROJEK</b>	
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampste en ontvangsbeampste</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reël, konsulteer en sluit ooreenkomste met Swellendam, George en Bitou munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Goedkeur van besigheidsplanne voordat toekennings gedoen word.</li> <li>• Monitering van die vordering van die fiets infrastruktuur projekte in die Swellendam-, George- en Bitou-munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Verskaf die nodige riglyne en formaat vir planne en verslagdoeningsvereistes.</li> <li>• Evalueer verslae en gee terugvoering.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dien 'n besigheidsplan in by die oordragdepartement voor of op 30 September 2019 voordat dit die begroting gepubliseer word.</li> <li>• 'n Ooreenkoms met die oordragbeampste aangaan voor of op 30 November 2019.</li> <li>• Die hersieningsbeampste moet skriftelike vorderingsverslae indien, insluitend 'n finale vorderingsverslag aan die betrokke programbestuurder van die oordragafdeling binne 7 (sewe) werksdae na afloop van elk van die volgende periodes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Eerste vorderingsverslagperiode: 1 Desember 2019 tot 31 Januarie 2020;</li> <li>- Tweede vorderingsverslagperiode: 1 Februarie 2020 tot 31 Maart 2020.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes van die Oordragbetalingsooreenkomste.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir die oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>	Afhangend van die sukses van die huidige jaar verslagdoening en wedersydse ooreenkoms tussen oordragdepartement en munisipaliteit.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	100
B	DC4	WC044	Georger	100
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	125
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>325</b>

<b>DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) INFRASTRUKTUUR IN MUNISIPALITEITE AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEK.</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme (Begrotingspos 12)
<b>Strategiese doelwit</b>	Vestig en bevorder 'n innoverende en mededingende bedryfsomgewing en belê in belangrike ekonomiese katalitiese infrastruktuur.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Om die ontwikkeling van belangrike katalitiese infrastruktuurprojekte te ondersteun wat ekonomiese winste op medium tot lang termyn bevorder en die volhoubaarheid en groei van KMMOs verhoog
<b>Uitkomst-verklarings</b>	Om ondersteuning aan 500 KMMOs te vergemaklik deur toegang tot ondernemingsbevordering en intervensies vir besigheidsondersteuning.
<b>Uitsette</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aantal besighede ondersteun.</li> <li>• Aantal munisipale ondersteuningsprogramme (katalitiese infrastruktuurontwikkelings) om plaaslike gebiede te stimuleer en verhoogde investering te bevorder.</li> </ul>
<b>Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	<p>Die Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms 4: Ordentlike indiensneming deur inklusiewe ekonomiese groei.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 1: Skep geleentheid vir groei en werkskepping.</li> </ul>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	<p><b>Doelwitte wat bereik moet word:</b></p> <p>Bou van die onderskeie handelsruimtes en identifikasie van begunstigdes gedurende die periode 1 Oktober 2019 tot 30 Junie 2020.</p> <p><b>Uitsette:</b></p> <p>3 munisipale ondersteuningsprogramme (katalitiese infrastruktuurontwikkelings) met die doel om plaaslike gebiede te stimuleer en verhoogde investering in die gebiede Kaap Agulhas, Laingsburg en Witzenberg te bevorder.</p> <p>Mylpaal teikens sluit in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nutsverbindings en infrastruktuur beveilig (Elektrifisering en wateraansluiting).</li> <li>• Harde infrastrukturele ontwikkeling is voltooi en die fasiliteite is geopen.</li> <li>• KMMOs geïdentifiseer en handelsruimte toegeken met ondertekende kontrakte.</li> <li>• Gepaste opleiding word aan die KMMOs en/of werknemers verskaf, soos nodig.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verslag:</b></p> <p>Indiening van terreinbesoeke en geskrewe vorderingsverslae soos bepaal in die oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.</p>

<b>DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) INFRASTRUKTUUR IN MUNISIPALITEITE AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEK.</b>	
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fondse mag slegs aangewend word vir die opgradering van KMMO-infrastruktuurprojekte onderhewig aan die bepalings en voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms wat vir die Departement bevredigend is en deur die Departement goedgekeur is.</li> <li>• Die vorderingsverslae moet die teikens en uitsette wat behaal is weerspieël, asook 'n gedetailleerde verdeling van uitgawes en die balans van die fondse tot op datum. Hierdie vorderingsverslae moet ingedien word tesame met enige ondersteunende dokument (e) om die teikens en uitsette te bereik.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<p>Die aansoekers is geïdentifiseer deur middel van 'n gestruktureerde proses wat begin het met 'n oproep om voorstelle aan organisasies wat ter ondersteuning van KMMOs werk - wat ingesluit is vir infrastruktuurontwikkeling (bv. Handelsplekke) deur munisipaliteite wat KMMO-aktiwiteite ondersteun en verbeter; en</p> <p>Aansoekers moes die volgende evalueringskriteria demonstreer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hulle vermoë om ekwivalente medefinansiering (finansieel of nie-finansieel) aan die departement te verskaf of te verseker;</li> <li>• Aansoekers moet 'n erkende regspersoon/organisasie/instelling wees wat ondernemerskap bevorder en KMMOs ontwikkel;</li> <li>• Aansoekers moet demonstreer dat hulle 'n gevestigde en toepaslike moniterings- en evalueringstelsel het;</li> <li>• Aansoekers moet voldoen aan die administratiewe vereistes;</li> <li>• Aansoekers (gekontraheerde partye) moet solvent wees en in operasionele bestaan vir langer as twee jaar;</li> <li>• Die begunstigdes van die voorgestelde inisiatief moet 'n bedryfsvoetspoor in die Wes-Kaap hê, met die fokus op ondernemings in Suid-Afrika;</li> <li>• Aansoekers moet 'n verifieerbare rekord van ten minste drie jaar hê in die gebied van belang;</li> <li>• Die voorgestelde inisiatiewe moet hul potensiaal vir werkskepping omskryf asook; hul volhoubaarheid; waarde vir geld; sistemiese verandering sowel as spesifieke geleenthede bedoel vir landelike en stedelike, "township"-gebaseerde, en ondernemings wat deur vroue en jeugdige besit word; en</li> <li>• Aansoekersadministrasiesistelsels moet in lyn wees met goeie bestuursprosesse en robuuste monitering en evaluering moet in die projekontwerp ingebou word.</li> </ul> <p>Die KMMO-boosterfondse is gedurende 'n periode van dertig dae geadverteer deur middel van gedrukte en sosiale media, wat belanghebbendes genoeg tyd gegee het om 'n reagerende voorstel te lewer.</p> <p>'n Twee-fase projekevaluerings- en beoordelingsproses sal gevolg word.</p>



DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO-ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) INFRASTRUKTUUR IN MUNISIPALITEITE AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEC.	
Rede nie ingesluit by ekwifiteitsaandeel Ingelyf	Die KMMO Booster-program het aansienlike beplanning vereis om 'n roep vir voorstelle-meganisme te ondersteun. Gegewe die noukeurige inhandiging, assessering en evaluering proses kon die projekte nie ten tyde van die ekwifiteitsaandeel proses opgeneem word nie.
Vorige prestasie	Nuwe toekenning
Geprojekleerde tydsduur	2019/20 boekjare
MTUR-toewysings	2019/20: R4.663 million
Betalingskedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die betaling van R1.495 miljoen word in twee gedeeltes aan <b>Kaap Agulhas</b> uitbetaal in ooreenstemming met die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms vir die 2019/20 finansiële jaar in ooreenstemming met die vereistes vir oordragbetalings van die Departement Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme.</li> <li>Die betaling van R1.483 miljoen word in twee gedeeltes aan <b>Laingsburg</b> uitbetaal ooreenkomstig die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms vir die 2019/20 finansiële jaar in ooreenstemming met die vereistes vir oordragbetalings van die Departement Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme.</li> <li>Die betaling van R1.685 miljoen word in twee dele na <b>Witzenberg</b> uitbetaal in ooreenstemming met die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms vir die 2019/20 finansiële jaar in ooreenstemming met die vereistes vir oordragbetalings van die Departement Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme.</li> </ul>
Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampie en ontvangsbeampie	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sluit ooreenkomste met die munisipaliteite aan met betrekking tot die ontwikkeling van die onderskeie KMMO-handelsareas, na oorweging en goedkeuring van die betrokke besigheidsplanne wat voorgelê is.</li> <li>Monitering van die vordering van die onderskeie KMMO-handelsgebiedontwikkelings en toepaslike opleidingsprogramme vir begunstigdes, waar nodig is, met verwysing na die uitkomste wat in die goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne en Oordragbetalingsooreenkomste ver wag word.</li> <li>Verskaf die nodige riglyne en sjablone vir beplanning en verslagdoeningsvereistes.</li> <li>Evalueer verslae en gee terugvoering.</li> </ul>

<b>DIE VOORSIENING VAN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE OPGRADERING VAN KLEIN, MEDIUM EN MIKRO- ONDERNEMINGS (KMMO) INFRASTRUKTUUR IN MUNISIPALITEITE AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE KMMO BOOSTER PROJEC.</b>	
	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dien 'n besigheidsplan in by die Departement wat die oordrag doen in en sluit 'n ooreenkoms aan.</li> <li>• Dien vorderingsverslae, insluitende 'n finale vorderingsverslag, in by die betrokke projekbestuurder van die Departement wat oordrag gedoen het, soos bepaal in die ondertekende Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Valdoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes van die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21 boekjaar</b>	Dit is 'n eenmalige toekenning vir die 2019/20 boekjaar.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	1 685
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	1 495
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	1 483
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>4 663</b>

VOORSIEN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE OPGRADERING VAN DIE LUGHAWE-INFRASTRUKTUUR IN DIE OUDTSHOORN-MUNISIPALITEIT AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE OUDTSHOORN-VLIEGVELDPROJEK	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme (Begrotingspos 12)
<b>Strategiele doelwit</b>	Om 'n innoverende en mededingende sake-omgewing te vestig en te bevorder, en om in sleutel-ekonomies katalitiese infrastruktuur te belê.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Om die ontwikkeling van sleutelbelangrike, katalitiese infrastruktuurprojekte te ondersteun wat medium- tot langtermyn ekonomiese voordele bevorder.
<b>Uitkomsteverklarings</b>	Om die ontwikkeling van die Oudtshoorn-lughawe te fasiliteer en te ondersteun as 'n sleutel ekonomiese bate in die Oudtshoorn-Vliegveld.
<b>Uitsette</b>	Aantal munisipale ontwikkelingsprogramme (katalitiese infrastruktuur-ontwikkelings) was daarop gemik is om plaaslike gebiede te stimuleer, en 'n styging in belegging te bevorder.
<b>Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nasionale Uitkoms 4: Waardige indiensneming deur inklusiewe ekonomiese groei.</li> </ul> Provinsiale Strategiese Plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit 1: Skep geleenthede vir groei en werksgeleenthede.</li> </ul>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in die besighedsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	Teikens wat behaai moet word: Infrastruktuur-opgradering by die Oudtshoorn-Vliegveld <b>Mylpaal teikens sluit in:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teer van die aanloopbaan en vervanging van die aanloopbaankabels en LED-ligte.</li> </ul> <b>Verslaggewing/monitering:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indiening van ter plaatse besoekverslae en geskrewe vorderingsverslae soos in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms bepaal.</li> </ul>
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slegs die eerste gedeelte van die betaling van R1.437 miljoen aan die Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit in een betaling, en onderhewig aan die bepalinge en voorwaardes soos in die Oordragbetalings ooreenkoms uiteengesit en wat die Departement bevredig en deur die Departement goedgekeur is.</li> <li>Die vorderingsverslae moet die bereikte teikens en uitsette weerspieël, sowel as 'n gedetailleerde uiteensetting van uitgawes en die balans van die fondse tot op hede. Hierdie vorderingsverslae moet ingedien word tesame met enige ondersteunende dokument(e) om die teikens en uitsette te bereik.</li> <li>Memorandum van ooreenkoms wat deur die oordragsdepartement en die ontvanger munisipaliteit moet onderteken voordat oordragte plaasvind.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit het 'n bedrag van R1.135 miljoen bewillig om die projek mee te inisieer, en het 'n verdere R1.437 miljoen van die Departement as mede-befondsing aangevra.</li> <li>Die Departementshoof het 'n Oordragbetaling ter waarde van R1.437 miljoen ten gunste van die Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit goedgekeur.</li> <li>Fondse sal aan die Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit beskikbaar gestel word onderhewig aan die ontvangs van die vorderingsverslag en sertifikaat van voltooiing in ooreenstemming met die getekende Oordrag-betalings ooreenkoms.</li> </ul>

VOORSIEN HULPBRONNE VIR DIE OPGRADERING VAN DIE LUGHAWE-INFRASTRUKTUUR IN DIE OUDTSHOORN-MUNISIPALITEIT AS DEEL VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING EN TOERISME SE OUDTSHOORN-VLIEGVELDPROJEK	
<b>Rede nie by ekwivalenssaandeel ingelyf</b>	Dit is 'n voorwaardelike oordrag om infrastruktuur-uitdagings by die Oudtshoorn-vliegveld aan te spreek.
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	Nuwe projek
<b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>	2019/20 boekjaar
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R1,437 miljoen
<b>Betalingskediule</b>	'n Betaling van R1,437 miljoen sal aan die Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit betaal word onderhewig aan die ontvangs van die vorderingsverslag en sertifikaat van voltooiing in ooreenstemming met die getekende Oordragbetalings ooreenkoms vir die 2019/20 boekjaar.
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stel 'n projek-implementeringsplan vir die projek op en finaliseer die plan.</li> <li>• Stel 'n Oordragbetalings ooreenkoms met die Oudtshoorn Munisipaliteit op.</li> <li>• Verseker dat die verantwoordelike amptenare ooreenkomste afteken.</li> <li>• Doen ter plaatse besoeke en hou projekvergaderings as 'n wyse om vordering met die projek te monitor</li> <li>• Stel vorderingsverslae en besoekverslae op, asook 'n finale verslag by die voltooiing van die projek.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dien 'n projekvoorstel by die Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme in.</li> <li>• Sluit 'n ooreenkoms met die Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme</li> <li>• Stel 'n diensverskaffer aan om die projek te implementeer aan die hand van die projek-lewerbare items soos in die projekvoorstel uiteengesit.</li> <li>• Moniteer projekaflewering en stel vorderingsverslae op aan die hand van die voorwaardes soos in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms vervat.</li> <li>• Dien finale verslag saam met 'n voltooiingsertifikaat en faktuur by die Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme in.</li> <li>• Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes van die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir die oordrag van allokaste en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>	Dit is 'n eenmalige toekenning vir die 2019/20 boekjaar.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	1 437
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>1 437</b>

<b>VERSKAF HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONDERSTEUNING VAN DIE WESKUS DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT DEUR DIE IMPLEMENTERING VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE EN TOERISME SE STREEKSMODULERINGSMODEL</b>	
<b>Oordraggende provinsiale departement</b>	Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme (Begrotingspos 12)
<b>Strategiese doelwit</b>	Bemagtiging van mense; en ekonomie moontlik te maak om sodoende werk te skep in elke huishouding.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Die departement ondersteun die plaaslike ekonomiese ontwikkeling en die opheffing van die plaaslike gemeenskap om werkskepping in 'n spesifieke streek te bevorder, deur die implementering van 'n strategiese model vir koördineringsstrategieë. Die departement mik om 'n streeksbenadering tot vaardigheidsontwikkeling in die provinsie te gebruik om die koördinerings van vaardigheidsontwikkeling te ondersteun ter ondersteuning van 'n plaaslike vaardigheidsekologie. Hierdie aflewering metode is aangewend om te verseker dat die lewering van vaardigheidsontwikkelingsprogramme gerig is op die maak van plaaslike oplossings vir plaaslike probleme. 'n Streeksbenadering is in lyn met die Geïntegreerde Beplanning en Implementeringsbenadering wat deur die Wes-Kaapse regering geneem is.
<b>Uitkomsteverklarings</b>	Streeks koördinerings van sleutelbelanghebbendes in die vaardigheidsontwikkelingslandskap om beplanning en implementering van vaardigheidsontwikkeling te vergemaklik op 'n plaaslike distriksvlak.
<b>Uitsette</b>	Aantal plaaslike vaardigheidsamewerkings vergemaklik.
<b>Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan, en meer spesifiek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale uitkoms 4: Ordentlike werk deur inklusiewe ekonomiese groei.</li> <li>• Nasionale uitkoms 5: 'n Vaardige en bekwame werksmag om 'n inklusiewe pad van groei te ondersteun..</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese doelwit 2: Verbeter onderwysuitkomst en geleentheid vir jeugontwikkeling.</li> </ul>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in die besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	<p><b>Doelwitte wat bereik moet word:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reël, bestuur en doen verslag oor streeksvergaderings;</li> <li>• Fasiliteer analyses van streeks belanghebbende en vaardigheidskaarte; en</li> <li>• Fasilitering van samewerkingsvaardighede om die ekosisteem van vaardighede aan te spreek.</li> </ul> <p><b>Uitsette:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gestruktureerde streeksverbintnisse.</li> <li>• Samewerkende streke en uitvindings word vergemaklik.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verslag</b></p> <p>Dien skriftelike vorderingsverslae in soos bepaal deur die oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.</p>

<b>VERSKAF HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONDERSTEUNING VAN DIE WESKUS DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT DEUR DIE IMPLEMENTERING VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE EN TOERISME SE STREEKSMODULERINGSMODEL</b>	
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fondse mag slegs aangewend word vir die implementering van streeksmoduleringsmodel projekte onderhewig aan die bepalings en voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms wat vir die Departement bevredigend is en deur die Departement goedgekeur is.</li> <li>Die vorderingsverslae moet die teikens en uitsette wat behaal is weerspieël, asook 'n gedetailleerde verdeling van uitgawes en die balans van die fondse tot op datum. Hierdie vorderingsverslae moet ingedien word tesame met enige ondersteunende dokument(e) om die teikens en uitsette te bereik.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	Fondse sal volgens die oordragooreenkoms aan die Weskus Distriks Munisipaliteit beskikbaar gestel word om ondersteuning aan die Munisipaliteit te bied vir die implementering van hul Plaaslike ekonomiese ontwikkeling strategie. Dit lok die plaaslike spelers oor die vaardighede ekologie/pyplyn in staat stel om gesamentlik te beplan, hindernisse aan te pak en saam te werk om die maksimum pogings vir die ontwikkeling van die streek en die plaaslike bevolking te maksimeer.
<b>Rede nie ingesluit by ekwivalentsaandeel ingelyf</b>	Plaaslike ekonomiese ontwikkeling is die mandaat van elke distrik munisipaliteit. Die departement beoog om die Weskus Distrik Munisipaliteit te ondersteun in die bereiking van sy doelwitte en doelstellings in hierdie verband deur 'n oorbetalingsooreenkoms met die munisipaliteit te sluit in die boekjare 2019/20 en 2020/21 om 'n eko-stelsel vir plaaslike vaardighede in hierdie streke aan te dryf.
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	Dit is die eerste keer dat fondse beskikbaar gestel word vir 'n projek soos hierdie.
<b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>	2019/20 en 2020/21 boekjare
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R164 000; 2020/2021: R500 000
<b>Betalingskedule</b>	Die betaling van R164 000 word aan die Weskus Distrik Munisipaliteit uitbetaal in ooreenstemming met die ondertekende Oordragbetalings-ooreenkoms vir die boekjaar 2019/20, in ooreenstemming met die oordrag-betalings beleid van die Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Toerisme.
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reël, konsulteer en sluit ooreenkomste met die Weskus Distrik Munisipaliteit vir ondersteuning van 'n distriksstreekmodel, na oorweging van die betrokke sakeplan voor die 30<sup>ste</sup> November 2019.</li> <li>Goedkeur van besigheidsplanne voordat die toekennings gedoen word.</li> <li>Monitering van die vordering van die dienste met verwysing na die uitkomste wat in die besigheidsplan, oordragbetalingsooreenkoms en besoeke volgens die geïdentifiseerde terreine verwag word.</li> <li>Monitering van die Weskus Distrik Munisipaliteit volgens die vorderingsverslae in ooreenstemming met die oordragbetalings-ooreenkoms en beveel verbeterings aan.</li> <li>Verskaf die nodige riglyne en formaat vir planne en verslagdoenings-vereistes.</li> <li>Evalueer verslae en gee terugvoering.</li> </ul>

VERSKAF HULPBRONNE VIR DIE ONDERSTEUNING VAN DIE WESKUS DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT DEUR DIE IMPLEMENTERING VAN DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN EKONOMIESE EN TOERISME SE STREEKSMODULERINGSMODEL	
	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dien 'n besigheidsplan in by die oordragdepartement voor of op 30 November 2019 voordat die begroting gepubliseer word.</li> <li>• 'n Ooreenkoms met die oordragbeampste aangaan voor of op 30 Desember 2019.</li> <li>• Die hersieningsbeampste moet skriftelike vorderingsverslae indien, insluitend 'n finale vorderingsverslag aan die betrokke programbestuurder van die oordragafdeling binne 7 (sewe) werksdae na afloop van elk van die volgende periodes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Eerste vorderingsverslagperiode: 1 Desember 2019 tot 31 Januarie 2020; and</li> <li>- Tweede vorderingsverslagperiode: 1 Februarie 2020 tot 31 Maart 2020.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Voldoen aan die verantwoordelikhede en voorwaardes van die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir die oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar	Afhangend van die sukses van die huidige jaar se verslagdoening en wedersydse ooreenkoms tussen oordragdepartement en munisipaliteit.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
C	DC1	DC1	Weskus	164
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>164</b>

<b>GEMEENSAP BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13)
<b>Strategiese doelwit</b>	Om die Suid-Afrikaanse samelewing in staat te stel om toegang tot kennis en inligting te verkry, ten einde hulle sosio-ekonomiese status te verbeter.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Die transformasie van stedelike en plattelandse openbare biblioteek infrastruktuur, fasiliteite en dienste (hoofsaaklik gemik op voorheen benadeelde gemeenskappe) deur 'n herkapitaliseringsprogram op provinsiale vlak ter ondersteuning van plaaslike regerings en nasionale inisiatiewe.
<b>Uitkomsteverklarings</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde koördinerings en samewerking tussen nasionale, provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van biblioteekdienste.</li> <li>• Gefransformeerde en billike biblioteek- en inligtingsdienste te lewer aan alle landelike en stedelike gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Verbeterde biblioteekinfrastruktuur en -dienste wat die spesifieke behoeftes van die gemeenskappe wat gedien word, weerspieël.</li> <li>• Verbeterde personeelkapasiteit by stedelike en landelike biblioteke om toepaslik te reageer op die gemeenskap se kennis- en inligtingsbehoefes.</li> <li>• Verbeterde kultuur van lees.</li> </ul>
<b>Uitsette</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ondertekening van ooreenkomste tussen die nasionale, provinsiale en plaaslike regering ten opsigte van die beplanning, bestuur en instandhouding van openbare biblioteke.</li> <li>• 650 openbare biblioteekposte in plaaslike munisipaliteite befonds.</li> <li>• 5 nuwe biblioteekprojekte befonds.</li> <li>• 3 biblioteek opgradeer projekte befonds.</li> <li>• 5 Mini-biblioteke vir die blinde gestig.</li> <li>• Kapasiteitsbouprogramme vir openbare biblioteekbestuurders.</li> </ul>
<b>Prioriteitsuitkomstevan regering waarloehierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms 14: Nasiebou en maatskaplike eenheid.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 3: Verbeter welstand en veiligheid en spreek maatskaplike probleme aan.</li> </ul>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkomstevanwysers</li> <li>• Uitsette aanwysers</li> <li>• Insette</li> <li>• Kern aktiwiteite</li> </ul>



<b>GEMEENSAP BIBLIOTEKDIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>	
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van Voorwaardelike Toekenningsraamwerk vir Gemeenskapsbiblioteekdienste.</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(l) van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999).</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• Voorwaardelike toekennings om gebruik te word vir personeeluitgawes, instandhouding en opgradering ooreenkomstig met die getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms en besigheidsplanne tussen die Departement Kultuursake en Sport en munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Waardevermindering moet nie in besigheidsplanne ingesluit word nie.</li> <li>• Fondse vir personeel wat by 2013 MTUR gevoeg is, sal die skedule 5 funksie verskuiwing in die kategorie B munisipaliteite aanspreek.</li> <li>• Maandelikse finansiële en vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement voorgelê word.</li> <li>• 72 monitering besoeke aan munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Alle BTW van SAID geëis moet aan die projekte toegeken word.</li> <li>• Alle rente deur munisipaliteite verdien op die befondsing moet aan die projekte toegeken word.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kosteberaamde planne ingedien deur munisipaliteite met projekte in lyn met die provinsiale prioriteite. Die Departement sal die planne teenoor die voorafbepaalde kriteria evalueer.</li> <li>• Persentasie van munisipaliteite se aandeel in provinsiale bevolking, boeksirkulasie en biblioteke word gebruik vir berekening van die personeeltoekennings.</li> </ul>
<b>Redes waarom nie by ekwifitelsaandeel ingelyf nie</b>	Die finansiële bystand is funksie spesifiek en biblioteke is 'n provinsiale funksie.
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	2016/17: R156.814 miljoen; 2017/18: R163.377 miljoen; 2018/19: R167.631 miljoen
<b>Geprojekleerde tydsduur</b>	Aaneenlopend, wat jaarliks hersien word.
<b>MTEF-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R176.763 miljoen; 2020/21: R186.132 miljoen; 2021/22: R196.536 miljoen
<b>Betalingskedule</b>	(Drie oorbetalings): Julie 2019, Oktober 2019, asook Januarie 2020.

<b>GEMEENSAP BIBLIOTEEKDIENSTE TOEKENNING</b>	
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampste en ontvangsbeampste</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identifiseer risiko's en uitdagings.</li> <li>• Monitor en evalueer implementering.</li> <li>• Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite om met die implementering van die biblioteek projekte te help.</li> <li>• Indiening van maandelikse en kwartaalikse verslae aan die Departement van Kuns en Kultuur (DKK).</li> <li>• Indiening van kwartaalikse prestasie inligting aan Provinsiale Tesourie.</li> <li>• Bepaal uitsette en doelwitte vir 2019/20 met munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale besigheidsplan teen Februarie 2019 indien by DKK.</li> <li>• Indiening van kwartaalikse uitgawe-verslae van munisipaliteite aan DKS.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet hul koste bereken van besigheidsplanne en 'n memorandum van ooreenkoms met die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport teken.</li> <li>• Die indien van maandelikse uitgaweverlae van munisipaliteite aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport (DKS).</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet voorlopige toekennings, wat aan bogenoemde kriteria voldoen, aan munisipaliteite voorlê teen die 30<sup>ste</sup> September 2019.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet voorlopige besigheidsplanne aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport voorlê teen 31 Oktober 2019.</li> <li>• Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die munisipale besigheidsplanne evalueer en terugvoering aan die munisipaliteite gee teen die 31<sup>ste</sup> Januarie 2020.</li> <li>• Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport moet die finale toekennings in die Staatskoerant in Maart 2020 publiseer.</li> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet hul finale besigheidsplanne by die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport indien teen Mei 2020.</li> </ul>

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	400
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	(200)
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	1 000
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	(600)
B	DC4	WC044	George	200
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort-Wes	(800)
<b>TOTAAL</b>				-

<b>ONTWIKKELING VAN SPORT EN REKREASIE FASILITEITE</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Kultuursake en Sport (Begrotingspos 13)
<b>Strategiele doelwit</b>	Om maatskaplike samehangende sport en rekreasie strukture en/of aktiwiteite te inisieer en ondersteun.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Voorsiening van Sport en Rekreasie fasiliteite in veral voorheen benadeelde gemeenskappe.
<b>Uitkomst-verklarings</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optimale gebruik van fasiliteite.</li> <li>• Geïntegreerde sport en rekreasie programme en aktiwiteite.</li> <li>• Afwisseling in sport en rekreasie.</li> <li>• Seisoenale gebruik van fasiliteite wat sal bydra tot veiligheid en 'n sin van multi-dissiplinêre gemeenskap.</li> </ul>
<b>Uitsette</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voltooiing van ten minste 1 fasiliteit per jaar.</li> <li>• Monitering en bestuur van fasiliteite deur projek befonds.</li> </ul>
<b>Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waarvoor hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms 7: Lewendige, billike en volhoubare landelike gemeenskappe met voedsel- en voedsel-veiligheid vir almal.</li> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms 12: Daarstelling van 'n doeltreffende, effektiewe en ontwikkeling-georiënteerde openbare diens 'n bemagtigde, billike en inklusiewe burgerskap.</li> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms 14: Nasiebou en maatskaplike kohesie.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiele Doelwit (PSD) 3: Verbeter welstand en veiligheid en spreek maatskaplike probleme aan.</li> </ul>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uitkomst aanwysers.</li> <li>• Uitsette aanwysers.</li> <li>• Insette.</li> <li>• Kern aktiwiteite.</li> </ul>
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 38(1)(j) van die Wet op Openbare Finansies, 1999 (Wet nr. 1 van 1999).</li> <li>• Nakoming van artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> <li>• 'n Voorlegging van goedkeuring vir die toekenning is ontwikkel. Die toekenning sal verskans word in 'n Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen die Munisipaliteit en die Departement van Kultuursake and Sport (DKS). Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport sal alle munisipale sport infrastruktuurprojekte van die ontwerp vir die konstruksie monitor en sal op die projek bestuurskomitee dien.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die voorgestelde projek moet ontwikkel word op grond wat aan die betrokke Munisipaliteit behoort.</li> <li>• Die bestaan van 'n sportraad wat in samewerking met die Munisipaliteit sal omsien na die instandhouding en bestuur van die fasiliteit. Indien so 'n struktuur nie bestaan nie sal die Direkoraat: Sport en Rekreasie die proses fasiliteer om so 'n struktuur daar te vestig.</li> <li>• Die fasiliteit wat ontwikkel word moet die goedkeuring van die gemeenskap wegdra asook die van die sport gemeenskap en die munisipaliteit.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet 'n geloofwaardige begroting hê vir aanlopende instandhouding.</li> </ul>

<b>ONTWIKKELING VAN SPORT EN REKREASIE FASILITEITE</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Die suksesvolle applikant moet saamstem met die voorwaardes soos neergelê in die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die onderskeie Munisipaliteite.</li> </ul>
<b>Rede waarom nie in ekwivalenssaandeel ingelyf nie</b>	Sport en Rekreasie is 'n Provinsiale Funksie in samewerking met plaaslike owerhede.
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	2016/17: R1.378 miljoen; 2017/18: R1.471 miljoen; 2018/19: R1.601 miljoen
<b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>	Aaneenlopend/hersien jaarliks.
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R2.384 miljoen; 2020/21: R1.717 miljoen; 2021/22: R1.812 miljoen
<b>Betalingskiedule</b>	Betaling sal geskied tussen die 2 <sup>de</sup> en 3 <sup>de</sup> kwartale van die finansiële jaar.
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifiseer risiko's en uitdagings.</li> <li>Monitor en evalueer die implementering.</li> <li>Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite om sport en rekreasie fasiliteite te ontwikkel en te onderhou.</li> <li>Nakoming van die Wet op Verdeling van Inkomste, 2019.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Munisipaliteite moet hul besigheidsplanne voltooi en met die getekende Memorandum van Ooreenkoms aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport stuur.</li> <li>Die indien van kwartaalike uitgawes verslae van munisipaliteite aan die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport.</li> <li>Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van allokasies vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>	'n Aansoek- en modereringsproses sal onderneem word voor die goedkeuring van projekte deur die Rekenpligtige Beampte van die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport. Memoranda van Ooreenkoms sal deur alle onderskeie partye onderteken word. Die Departement van Kultuursake en Sport sal monitor alle sport infrastruktuurprojekte, maandelikse projek vergaderings bywoon en verseker aflewering op die ooreenkomste wat bereik is.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	779
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>779</b>

<b>MUNISIPALE DROOGTE HULPFONDS</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
<b>Strategie doelwit</b>	Ontwikkeling van munisipale water infrastruktuur met die doel om watervoorsiening, grootmaat waterinfrastruktuur kapasiteit en watergebruik vermindering regoor die Provinsie.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Om finansiële hulp aan munisipaliteite te voorsien deur watervoorsiening, grootmaat infrastruktuur kapasiteit en watergebruik vermindering uit te brei regoor die Provinsie.
<b>Uitkomste-verklarings</b>	Om watervoorsiening te verseker.
<b>Uitsette</b>	Voorsiening van water regoor die Provinsie.
<b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms 9: Bou 'n responsiewe, aanspreeklike, effektiewe en doeltreffende plaaslike regeringstelsel.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 4: Bevorder 'n veerkragtige, volhoubare, gehalte- en inklusiewe leefbare omgewing.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 5: Vestig goeie staatsbestuur en geïntegreerde dienslewering deur vennootskappe en ruimtelike belyning.</li> </ul>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	<p>Hierdie toekenning gebruik die besigheidsplanne wat deur die Provinsiale Departement van Plaaslike Regering ontwikkel is en moet 'n projekimplementasieplan hê wat die volgende bevat:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Omvang van projek</li> <li>• Uitset indikators</li> <li>• Uitkomste</li> <li>• Sleutel aktiwiteite</li> <li>• Implementering-strategie</li> <li>• Tydraamwerke</li> <li>• Kontantvloei</li> <li>• Monitering en verslagdoening</li> </ul>
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorsien aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en planne.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word voor oordragte gemaak word en reëlins rondom betalings getref word.</li> <li>• Die toekenning mag alleenlik gebruik word vir die projekte soos vervat in die goedgekeurde besigheidsplan.</li> <li>• Deursigtige en billike verkrygingsprosesse moet aan die MFBW voldoen.</li> <li>• Gepaste finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae moet aan die Departement voorsien word soos uiteengesif in die oordragbetalings ooreenkoms.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteite voorsien word en goedgekeur word deur die Departement.</li> <li>• 'n Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) sal geteken word tussen die Departement en die individuele munisipaliteite.</li> </ul>

<b>MUNISIPALE DROOGTE HULPFONDS</b>	
<b>Rede waarom nie in ekwitelingsaandeel ingelyf</b>	Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale samesprekings en soos ooreengekom met die Droogte Reaksie en Herstel Taakspan.
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	2016/17: R9 miljoen; 2017/18: R90.110 miljoen; 2018/19: R9.088 miljoen.
<b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>	Projek sal jaarliks hersien word
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R39.050 miljoen, 2020/21: R12.518 miljoen, 2021/22: R13.206 miljoen.
<b>Betalingskediule</b>	Oordragbetalings aan munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en munisipaliteite.
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampste en ontvangsbeampste</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampste</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Konsulteer met relevante munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Oorweeg en keur besigheidsplanne goed.</li> <li>• Skryf en sirkuleer die Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms (OBO) en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit teken en terugbesorg aan die departement.</li> <li>• Genotuleerde vergaderings wat monifering en bestuur van die programme (uitsette en verwagte uitkomst) sal ondersteun soos en wanneer benodig.</li> <li>• Moniteer die projek deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Uitgawe en vorderingsverslae deur munisipaliteite wat fondse ontvang.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die ontvangsbeampste</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat in lyn is met die uitsette en uitkomstes.</li> <li>• Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op hoogste vlak.</li> <li>• Voorlegging van finansiële en nie-finansiële prestasieverslae soos gestipuleer in die Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms.</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indiening van besigheidsplanne.</li> <li>• Identifiseer ondersteuning deur geskeduleerde plaaslike regeringsverslae.</li> </ul>

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	2 800
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	500
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	500
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	3 400
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	2 600
B	DC5	WC052	Prins Albert	4 900
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort-Wes	(11 700)
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>3 000</b>

<b>MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
<b>Strategiese doelwit</b>	Om munisipale dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te versterk en om munisipaliteite in staat te stel om hul eie sake te bestuur, hul magte uit te oefen en funksies te verrig soos deur die plaaslike regering wetgewing voorgeskryf word.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verskaf ten einde die algehele bestuurstelsels, strukture, korporatiewe regeringsbestuur en dienslewering te verbeter.
<b>Uitkomst-verklarings</b>	<p>Oorhoofse uitkomste:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeter die kapasiteit van munisipaliteite om dienste te lewer;</li> <li>• Versterk infrastruktuur, prosesse, stelsels en strukture;</li> <li>• Verbeter die korporatiewe regeringsbestuur in munisipaliteite;</li> <li>• Verhoog diensleweringseffektiwiteitswinste;</li> <li>• Om koste-effektiewe dienslewering te bereik soos voorgestel deur spesifieke strategiese doelwitte wat uiteengesit word in the Munisipale Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplanne; en</li> <li>• Om Munisipaliteite in staat te stel om te voldoen aan die wetlike vereistes in the maksimalisering van doeltreffendheidswinste.</li> </ul>
<b>Uitsette</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture en prosesse;</li> <li>• Verbeterde vlak van korporatiewe regering in munisipaliteite;</li> <li>• Hoër vlak van skakeling tussen munisipale strategieë en stelsels, prosesse en strukture, en</li> <li>• Hoër vlak van produktiwiteit en verbeterde dienslewering.</li> </ul>
<b>Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms 9: Bou responsiewe, aanspreeklike, effektiewe en doeltreffende stelsel van plaaslike regering.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 5: Vestig goeie staatsbestuur en geïntegreerde dienslewering deur vennootskappe en ruimtelike belyning.</li> </ul>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in besigheidsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om hul bestuurstrukture te versterk.</li> <li>• Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om die infrastruktuur te verbeter en om dienslewering te versterk.</li> <li>• Om te verseker dat munisipaliteite aan wetgewing voldoen.</li> <li>• Om die gebruik van beste praktyke te bevorder.</li> </ul>
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorlê aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat die verwagte uitsette en uitkomste moet aanspreek met gedetailleerde begrotings en planne.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering goedgekeur word voordat oordragte gemaak word en betalingsreëlings getref word.</li> <li>• Die oordragte is gebaseer op die beginsel van medebefondsing van projekte in munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Kwartaallike vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering verskaf word.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Besigheidsplan moet ingedien word deur die individuele munisipaliteite en deur die Departement goedgekeur word.</li> </ul>

<b>MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite sal onderteken word.</li> </ul>
<b>Rede waarom nie by ekwifiteitsaandeel ingelyf nie</b>	Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale samesprekings en ander interregeringskakeling, byvoorbeeld die Munisipale Staatsbestuur Oorsig en Vooruitsigte, Streeksbestuursplanne, Plaaslike Regering se Omdraai Strategie, Plaaslike Regering se Mediumtermyn-uitgawekomitee, ens.
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	2016/17: R15.286 miljoen; 2017/18: R2.696 miljoen; 2018/19: R9.415 miljoen
<b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>	Projek sal jaarliks hersien word.
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R 5.983 miljoen; 2020/21: R15.212 miljoen; 2021/22: R16.049 miljoen
<b>Betalingskedere</b>	Oordragbetaling aan die munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en munisipaliteit.
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampste en ontvangsbeampste</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verantwoordelikhede van die oordraggewende beampste</li> <li>• Raadpleeg betrokke munisipaliteit;</li> <li>• Oorweeg besigheidsplanne en keur dit goed;</li> <li>• Stel 'n oordrag-betalingsooreenkoms op, sirkuleer dit en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit onderteken en aan die Departement terugstuur;</li> <li>• Stel 'n beheerkomitee saam wat die program (uitsette en die beoogde uitkomst) sal bestuur en monitor; en</li> <li>• Monitor uitvoering van die projek deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwartaalike uitgawe- en vorderingsverslae deur ontvangende munisipaliteite; en</li> <li>- Kwartaalike beheerkomitee vergaderings.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Berei geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voor wat in lyn is met uitsette en uitkomst;</li> <li>• Daar word van al die ontvangende munisipaliteite vereis om maandelike verslae oor vordering en besteding soos in die memorandum van verstandhouding uiteengesit, in te dien;</li> <li>• Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag; en</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder moet aansoek doen vir oordrag van allokasie en indien nodig onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van toewysings vir die 2020/21-boekjaar</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indiening van Besigheidsplanne.</li> <li>• Areas van ondersteuning soos geïdentifiseer in geskeduleerde plaaslike regerings interaksie.</li> </ul>

<b>Kategorie</b>	<b>Distrik Munisipaliteit</b>	<b>Afbakening kode</b>	<b>Munisipaliteit</b>	<b>2019/20 Toekenning R'000</b>
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	200
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	265
C	DC1	DC1	Weskus	533
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	2 038
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	2 233



Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC4	WC045	Oudshoorn	120
B	DC5	WC052	Prins Albert	100
<b>TOTAAL TOEGEKEN</b> <i>Nota 1</i>				<b>5 489</b>
<b>Fondse deur die Departement weerhou</b> <i>Nota 2</i>				<b>7 332</b>
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>12 821</b>

Note	MUNISIPALE DIENSLEWERING EN KAPASITEITSBOUTOEKENNING
	Munisipale finansiële jaar
	2019/20 Toekenning (R'000)
<p><b>Nota<sup>1</sup></b> Die ongeallokeerde bedrag van R14.435 miljoen vir die Munisipale Dienslewering en Kapasiteitsbutoekenning, gepubliseer in die Provinsiale Staatskoerant nr. 8058 gedateer 5 Maart 2019, word geallokeer in hierdie staatskoerant vir die volgende toekennings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Munisipale Dienslewering en Kapasiteitsbutoekenning (R5.489 miljoen); en</li> <li>- Plaaslike Regering Gegradueerde Internskaptoekenning (R1.120 miljoen).</li> </ul> <p>In die Provinsiale Koerant nr. 8152 gedateer 26 September 2019 was R494 000 van die ongeallokeerde bedrag van R14.435 miljoen toegeken vir Munisipale Dienslewering en Kapasiteitsbutoekenning.</p>	5 489
<p><b>Nota<sup>2</sup></b> Die oorblywende R7.332 miljoen sal intern gebruik word vir munisipale ondersteunende projekte.</p>	7 332

<b>PLAASLIKE REGERING INTERNSKAPTOEKENNING</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
<b>Strategiese doelwit</b>	<p>Om munisipale dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te versterk en te verbeter om munisipaliteite in staat te stel om hul eie sake te bestuur, om hul eie magte uit te oefen en om hul funksies te verrig, soos voorgeskryf deur plaaslike regering wetgewing.</p> <p>Om die tekort in administratiewe en institusionele kapasiteit aan te spreek deur geleenthede te skep vir jong werklose gegradueerdes om sodoende praktiese werksopleiding op te doen en terselfdertyd kapasiteitsstekorte by munisipaliteite aan te spreek.</p>
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite ter ondersteuning van kapasiteitsbou vir die toekoms deur middel van internskap program, te voorsien.
<b>Uitkomsverklarings</b>	<p>Oorhoofse uitkoms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeter die vermoë van munisipaliteite om dienste te lewer;</li> <li>• Om die institusionele kennis aan die interns oor te dra;</li> <li>• Maksimalisering van doeltreffendheid wat deur die internskap program versamel is; en</li> <li>• Bydrae tot die toekomstige volhoubaarheid van die munisipaliteite deur in menslike hulpbronne te belê.</li> </ul>
<b>Uitsette</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kapasiteer interns wat tegnies gereed om geabsorbeer te word deur die Munisipaliteit; en</li> <li>• Verbeter die vermoë van die Munisipaliteit om deurlopende dienslewering te verseker;</li> </ul>
<b>Prioriteitsuitkoms(te) van regering waartoe hierdie toekenning hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms 9: Bou 'n responsiewe, aanspreeklike, doeltreffende en doeltreffende stelsel van plaaslike regering.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSG) 5: Vestig goeie staatsbestuur en geïntegreerde dienslewering deur vennootskappe en ruimtelike belyning.</li> </ul>
<b>Besonderhede verval in munisipale Internskap Aansoek</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intern moet aan die programriglyne soos vereis, voldoen.</li> <li>• Besoldiging en Intern Ontwikkelingsplan.</li> </ul>
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet 'n goedgekeurde Munisipale Internskap aansoek voorlê vir evaluering in terme van die kriteria hieronder genoem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Voldoening aan program riglyn.</li> <li>- Halfjaarlikse vorderingsverslae moet aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering voorsien word.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Oordragsbetaling Ooreenkoms sal onderteken word tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite.</li> </ul>

<b>PLAASLIKE REGERING INTERNSKAPTOEKENNING</b>	
<b>Rede waarom nie by ekwivalente saandeel ingelyf nie</b>	Ondersteuning geïdentifiseer as gevolg van munisipale verbintenisse en ander inter-skakeling, byvoorbeeld die Munisipale Bestuur "Review Outlook", streeks bestuursplan, Plaaslike Regering omkeerstrategie, Plaaslike Regering Mediumtermyn-uitgaweraamwerk Komitee, ens
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	2017/18: R1 254 miljoen 2018/19: R1.296 miljoen
<b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>	Projek sal jaarliks hersien word
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R1.120 miljoen
<b>Betalingskediule</b>	Oordragbetaling aan die munisipaliteit in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en munisipaliteit.
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die oordraggewende beampte</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Raadpleeg relevante munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Oorweeg Munisipale internskap aansoek.</li> <li>• Opstel en sirkuleer die Oordragbetaling Ooreenkoms en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit teken en na die Departement terug stuur.</li> <li>• Monitering van die uitvoering van die projek deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwartaallike uitgawes en vorderingsverslae deur die ontvangende munisipaliteite.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Werwing en keuring van interns.</li> <li>• Berei 'n Ontwikkelingsplan vir die intern voor.</li> <li>• Berei internskap aansoek voor.</li> <li>• Verseker aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag.</li> <li>• Verseker Raads ondersteuning vir die program.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van 2020/21 boekjaar toewysings</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voorlegging van interne werwingsproses.</li> </ul>

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	80
C	DC1	DC1	Weskus	160
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	80
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei	80
C	DC2	DC2	Kaapse Wynland	160
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	80
B	DC4	WC044	George	80
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	80
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	80
C	DC4	DC4	Tuinroete	80
B	DC5	WC052	Prins Albert	80
C	DC5	DC5	Sentrale Karoo	80
<b>TOTAAL TOEGEKEN</b>				<b>1 120</b>
<b>TOTAAL</b> Nota				<b>1 120</b>

Nota TOTAAL	PLAASLIKE REGERING INTERNSKAPTOEKENNING
	Munisipale finansiële jaar
	2019/20 Toekenning (R'000)
Die R1.120 miljoen is 'n gedeelte van die ongeallokeerde bedrag van die Munisipale Dienslewings en Kapasiteitsbutoekenning, gepubliseer in die Provinsiale Staatskoerant Nr. 8058 gedateer 5 Maart 2019, en moet nie as addisionele befondsing beskou word nie.	1 120

<b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
<b>Strategiese doelwit</b>	Om munisipale dienslewering en kapasiteitsbou te versterk en te verbeter om munisipaliteite in staat te stel om hul eie sake te bestuur, hul eie bevoegdhede uit te oefen en hul funksies te verrig soos voorgeskryf deur wetgewing op plaaslike owerhede.
<b>Doel van toewysing</b>	Om finansiële hulp aan munisipaliteite te verleen om infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture, korporatiewe bestuur, dienslewering en nakoming van uitvoerende verpligtinge te verbeter.
<b>Uitkomst-verklarings</b>	<p>Algemene uitkoms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeter die vermoë van munisipaliteite om dienste te lewer;</li> <li>• Versterk infrastruktuur, prosesse, stelsels en strukture;</li> <li>• Korporatiewe bestuur in munisipaliteite te verbeter;</li> <li>• Die maksimalisering van effektiwiteitswinste in dienslewering;</li> <li>• Om koste-effektiewe diensleweringuitkomste te bereik soos voorsien deur spesifieke strategiese doelstellings wat in die munisipale geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplanne uiteengesit word;</li> <li>• Om munisipaliteite in staat te stel om aan hul wetlike vereistes te voldoen.</li> <li>• Om nakoming van uitvoerende verpligtinge te verseker; en</li> <li>• Om in te gryp en / of ondersteuning te verleen aan munisipaliteite, insluitend finansiële bystand aan projekte en planne soos beoog ingevolge artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en die Wes-Kaapse Wet op Monitering en Ondersteuning van munisipaliteite.</li> </ul>
<b>Uitsette</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbeterde infrastruktuur, stelsels, strukture en prosesse;</li> <li>• Verbeterde vlak van korporatiewe bestuur in munisipaliteite;</li> <li>• Hoër vlak van skakeling tussen munisipale strategieë en munisipale stelsels, prosesse en strukture; en</li> <li>• Hoër vlak van produktiwiteit en verbeterde dienslewering.</li> <li>• Voer formele en informele provinsiale ingrypings en ondersteuning wat geregverdig of vereis word ingevolge artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet en die Wes-Kaapse Wet op die Monitering en Ondersteuning van munisipaliteite.</li> </ul>
<b>Prioriteitsuitkomste van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale uitkoms 9: bou 'n responsiewe, verantwoordbare, effektiewe en doeltreffende plaaslike regeringstelsel</li> <li>• Provinsiale strategiese doelwit (PSG) 5: Sluit goeie bestuur en geïntegreerde dienslewering in deur vennootskappe en ruimtelike belyning.</li> <li>• Strategie vir goeie bestuurstranasie.</li> <li>• Artikel 139, 154 of 155 van die Grondwet.</li> </ul>

<b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIË-TOELAE</b>	
<b>Besonderhede vervat in munisipale Internskap Aansoek</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om hul bestuurstrukture te versterk.</li> <li>• Om munisipaliteite te ondersteun om infrastruktuur te verbeter en dienslewering te versterk.</li> <li>• Om te verseker dat munisipaliteite aan toepaslike wetgewing voldoen.</li> <li>• Om die gebruik van beste praktyke te bevorder en die status daarvan te verhoog.</li> </ul>
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Munisipaliteite moet geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne voorlê aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering wat beoogde uitsette en uitkomste met 'n begroting en uitrolplan sal aanspreek.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne moet deur die Departement van Plaaslike Regering ooreengekom word voordat oordragte gedoen word, insluitend betalingsreëlings.</li> <li>• Besigheidsplanne moet beoordeel word aan die hand van die onderstaande kriteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Deursigtige en billike verkrygingsprosesse wat deur munisipaliteite onderneem word;</li> <li>- Die aard van die projek en die beraamde koste van die projek; en</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Kwartaalike vorderingsverlae moet aan die Departement van Plaaslike Regering verskaf word.</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Besigheidsplan moet deur individuele munisipaliteite voorgelê word en deur die Departement goedgekeur word.</li> <li>• 'n Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms (OBO) sal onderteken word tussen die Departement en die individuele begunstigde munisipaliteite ten opsigte van oordragte.</li> </ul>
<b>Rede waarom nie by ekwifitelsaandeel ingelyf nie</b>	Ondersteuning wat geïdentifiseer is as gevolg van munisipale verbintenisse en ander interregeringsverbintenisse, byvoorbeeld die vooruitsigte vir die hersiening van munisipale bestuur, tegniese geïntegreerde munisipale verbintenisse, ommekeerstrategie vir plaaslike regering, komitee vir uitgawes vir plaaslike regering vir mediumtermyn, ens.
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	Nuwe toekenning.
<b>Geprojekteerde tydsduur</b>	Projek gaan jaarliks hersien word
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R4.161 miljoen; 2020/21: R4.945miljoen; 2021/22: R5.167 miljoen
<b>Betalingskedere</b>	Oordragbetaling aan die munisipaliteite in ooreenstemming met die ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die Munisipaliteit.

<b>WES-KAAP MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE</b>	
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampte en ontvangsbeampte</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die oordragsbeampte:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Konsulteer met die betrokke munisipaliteit;</li> <li>• Oorweging en goedkeuring van besigheidsplanne;</li> <li>• Die OBO opstel en versprei en seker maak dat munisipaliteite die ooreenkoms onderteken en na die Departement terugstuur;</li> <li>• 'n Bestuurskomitee saamstel wat die program (uittette en beoogde uitkomst) sal monitor en bestuur; en</li> <li>• Monitering van die uitvoering van die projek deur middel van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwartaallike uitgawes en vorderingsverslae deur ontvangs van munisipaliteite; en</li> <li>- Kwartaallike vergaderings van die bestuurskomitee.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stel geloofwaardige besigheidsplanne op wat belyn is met die uittette en uitkomst;</li> <li>• Al die munisipaliteite wat toelae ontvang het, moet kwartaallike vorderingsverslae en besteding voorlê soos uiteengesit in die Oordragbetalingsooreenkoms;</li> <li>• Aktiewe eienaarskap van die projek op die hoogste vlak van gesag te verseker; en</li> <li>• Die Munisipale Bestuurder sal aansoek doen om inruilings en indien nodig om onbestede fondse terug te betaal.</li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van 2020/21 boekjaar toewysings</b>	Ondersteuningsgebiede wat geïdentifiseer is deur geskeduleerde betrokkenheid van plaaslike regering.

Kategorie	Distrik Munisipaliteit	Afbakening kode	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	4 161
<b>TOTAAL TOEGEKEN</b>				<b>4 161</b>
Fondse deur die Departement weerhou <i>Nota</i>				660
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>4 821</b>

<i>Nota</i> Fondse deur die Departement weerhou	<b>MUNISIPALE INTERVENSIE-TOELAE</b>
	<b>Munisipale finansiële jaar</b>
	<b>2019/20 Toekenning (R'000)</b>
Fondse geoormerk vir munisipale intervensies, met die doel om ondersteuningsinisiatiewe binne die munisipaliteit te versterk.	660

<b>GEMEENSKAPSONTWIKKELINGSWERKERS BEDRYFSONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING</b>	
<b>Oordraggewende provinsiale departement</b>	Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14)
<b>Strategiese doelwit</b>	Om finansiële bystand aan Munisipaliteite te verleen om die bedryfs en kapitale uitgawes ten opsigte van die funksies van die gemeenskaps ontwikkelingswerkers insluitende die streekskoördineerders te dek.
<b>Doel van toekenning</b>	Om finansiële bystand aan munisipaliteite te verleen om die bedryfs en kapitale uitgawes met betrekking tot die lyn funksies van die gemeenskaps ontwikkelingswerkers, insluitende die streekskoördineerders, te dek.
<b>Uitkomsteverklarings</b>	Om die werksaamhede van personeel wat by Munisipaliteite geplaas is te befonds.
<b>Uitsette</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Administratiewe ondersteuning aan 150 gemeenskapsontwikkingswerkers en 14 toesighouers en 7 streeksbestuurders.</li> <li>• Voorsiening van voldoende vervoer aan 150 gemeenskapsontwikkingswerkers, 14 toesighouers en 7 streeks koördineerders.</li> <li>• Voorsiening van kantoorruimte aan gemeenskapsontwikkingswerkers.</li> <li>• Wyksbeplanning en -ondersteuning.</li> <li>• Ondersteuning met die lewering van staatsdienste.</li> <li>• Ondersteuning en verlaging van die koers waarteen gemeenskapsprobleme en klagtes deur regeringsstrukture verwerk word.</li> <li>• Merkbare verbetering in regerings-gemeenskap netwerke.</li> </ul>
<b>Prioriteitsuitkomst van regering waartoe hierdie toelae hoofsaaklik bydra</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nasionale Uitkoms 9: Bou 'n responsiewe, aanspreeklike, effektiewe en doeltreffende stelsel van plaaslike regering.</li> <li>• Provinsiale Strategiese Doelwit (PSD) 5: Vestig goeie staatsbestuur en geïntegreerde dienslewering deur vennootskappe en ruimtelike belyning.</li> </ul>
<b>Besonderhede vervat in besighedsplan/ implementeringsplan</b>	Voorsiening van voldoende vervoer, kantoorruimte en administratiewe ondersteuning aan 150 gemeenskapsontwikkingswerkers, 14 toesighouers en 7 streeksbestuurders.
<b>Voorwaardes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'n Ooreenkoms moet onderteken word tussen die Departement en die Distriksmunisipaliteit, die Metro, en Plaaslike munisipaliteite;</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet goedere en dienste verkry ingevolge die statutêre voorsieningsprosesse wat daarop van toepassing is;</li> <li>• Verdere voorwaardes soos ooreengekom; en</li> <li>• Voldoen aan artikel 71(1) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003).</li> </ul>
<b>Toewysingskriteria</b>	<p>Die toekenning moet gebaseer wees op die volgende:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die munisipaliteit moet die behoefte vir gemeenskaps ontwikkelingswerkers identifiseer.</li> <li>• Geïdentifiseerde uitdagings met betrekking tot dienslewering.</li> <li>• Die behoefte vir die uitruil van inligting tussen gemeenskappe en die regering.</li> <li>• Die behoefte om gemeenskappe te verbind met staatsdienste.</li> </ul>



<b>GEMEENSKAPSONTWIKKELINGSWERKERS BEDRYFSONDERSTEUNINGSTOEKENNING</b>	
<b>Rede waarom nie in ekwifiteitsaandeel ingelyf</b>	Die CDW funksie is 'n mandaat wat al drie regeringstere insluit. Die Departement het voorsiening gemaak in die bewilligde toekenning om die munisipaliteite te ondersteun.
<b>Vorige prestasie</b>	2015/16: R3.060 miljoen; 2016/17: R3.060 miljoen; 2017/18: R3.060 miljoen;
<b>Geprojekteerde tydskuur</b>	Jaarlikse toekenning wat jaarliks hersien word.
<b>MTUR-toewysings</b>	2019/20: R6.120 miljoen; 2020/21: R3.060 miljoen 2021/22: R3.060 miljoen
<b>Betalingskodule</b>	Oordragbetalings aan die Munisipaliteite is afhangend van 'n getekende ooreenkoms tussen die Departement en die munisipaliteite en 38(1)(j) van die Publieke Finansiële Bestuurswet (PFBW).
<b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale oordragsbeampste en ontvangsbeampste</b>	<p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die provinsiale departement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lig munisipaliteite in oor betalings.</li> <li>• Verkry jaarlikse uitgawe verslae vanaf munisipaliteite.</li> <li>• Woon kwartaallike vergaderings by wanneer munisipaliteite probleme ondervind.</li> <li>• Versprei memorandum van ooreenkoms en verseker dat munisipaliteite dit teken en aan die departement terug besorg.</li> </ul> <p><b>Verantwoordelikhede van die munisipaliteite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voorsien getekende memorandum van ooreenkoms aan die departement.</li> <li>• Indieing van jaarlikse uitgawe verslae en spandeer toegekende fondse in terme van die voorwaardes.</li> <li>• Die munisipaliteit lewer halfjaarliks verslae oor hul uitgawes soos beoog in die ooreenkoms, waarin die volgende aangeteken sal word: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Die werklike uitgawes volgens die ooreenkoms.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Proses vir goedkeuring van 2020/21 boekjaar toewysing</b>	<p>Goedkeuring van toewyse is gebaseer op die volgende:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Die permanente plasing van gemeenskapsontwikkelingswerkers in gemeenskappe.</li> <li>• Help met die op los van uitdagings met betrekking tot dienslewering.</li> <li>• Die behoefte om vennootskappe te bevorder tussen die gemeenskap en die staat.</li> <li>• Die behoefte om gemeenskappe te verbind met staatsdiensle.</li> </ul>

Kategorie	Distriks munisipaliteit	Nommer	Munisipaliteit	2019/20 Toekenning R'000
A		Metro	Stad Kaapstad	2 034
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	222
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	334
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	148
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	74
C	DC1	DC1	Wes Kus	74
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	296
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	222
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	112
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei	186
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	57
C	DC2	DC2	Kaapse Wynland	148
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	260
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	148
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	112
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	112
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	222
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	57
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	112
B	DC4	WC044	George	186
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	112
B	DC4	WC047	Bifou	38
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	112
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	186
B	DC5	WC052	Prins Albert	148
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort-Wes	408
<b>TOTAAL</b>				<b>6 120</b>

Kategorie	DC	Nommer	Munisipaliteit	Groot totaal: Toekennings	
				Provinsiale Finansiële Jaar	Munisipale Finansiële Jaar
				2019/20 Toekening (R'000)	2019/20 Toekening (R'000)
A	Kaapstad		Stad Kaapstad	132 813	132 813
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	10 431	10 431
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	3 787	3 787
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	400	400
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanhabaai	19 905	19 905
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	40 506	40 506
C	DC1	DC1	Weskus	931	931
<b>Totaal: Weskus Distrik</b>				<b>75 960</b>	<b>75 960</b>
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	1 981	1 981
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	2 520	2 520
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	52 062	52 062
B	DC2	WC025	Breedevallei	(80 234)	(80 234)
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	(2 783)	(2 783)
C	DC2	DC2	Kaapse Wynland	308	308
<b>Totaal: Kaapse Wynland Distrik</b>				<b>(26 146)</b>	<b>(26 146)</b>
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	4 193	4 193
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	59 948	59 948
B	DC3	WC033	Kaap Agulhas	24 757	24 757
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	8 707	8 707
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	842	842
<b>Totaal: Overberg Distrik</b>				<b>98 447</b>	<b>98 447</b>
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	9 204	9 204
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	(543)	(543)
B	DC4	WC043	Mosselbaai	28 612	28 612
B	DC4	WC044	George	146 428	146 428
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	14 789	14 789
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	12 924	12 924
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	112	112
C	DC4	DC4	Tuinroete	2 341	2 341
<b>Totaal: Tuinroete Distrik</b>				<b>213 867</b>	<b>213 867</b>
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	4 269	4 269
B	DC5	WC052	Prins Albert	6 608	6 608
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort-Wes	24 248	24 248
C	DC5	DC5	Sentrale Karoo	480	480
<b>Totaal: Sentrale Karoo Distrik</b>				<b>35 605</b>	<b>35 605</b>
<b>Totaal toegeken</b>				<b>530 546</b>	<b>530 546</b>
<b>Ander (Ongeallokeer) Nota<sup>1</sup></b>				<b>(8 000)</b>	<b>(8 000)</b>
<b>Fondse deur die Departement weerhou Nota<sup>2</sup></b>				<b>(179 881)</b>	<b>(179 881)</b>
<b>Totaal</b>				<b>342 665</b>	<b>342 665</b>

\*Nota<sup>1</sup>: Provinsiale Tesourte (Begrotingspos 3): Ander (Ongeallokeer) van R8 miljoen word in die Provinsiale Inkomstefonds teruggestort. Die konsultasieproses om die kriteria en evaluering proses te finaliseer ten opsigte van die Wes-Kaap Finansiële Goeie Staatsbestuur toekenning sal in die 2020/21 finansiële jaar gefinaliseer word.

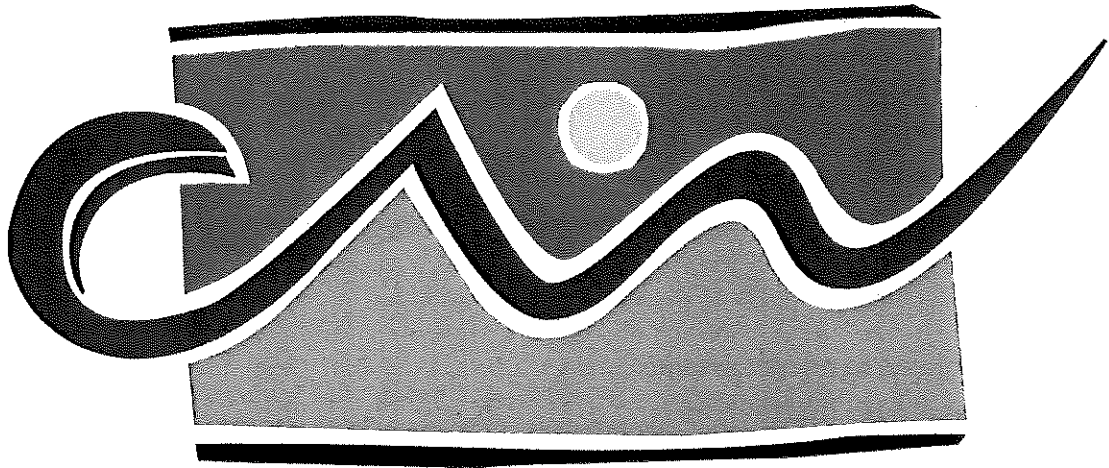
\*Nota<sup>2</sup>: Provinsiale Tesourte (Begrotingspos 3): Fondse wat weerhou is deur die departement beloop R8 miljoen, en het 'n direkte verband met Nota<sup>1</sup>.

Departement van Menslike Nedersettings (Begrotingspos 8): Fondse weerhou deur die departement beloop R195.873 miljoen, waarvan R221.699 miljoen verskuif was na munisipaliteite vir Menslike Nedersettingsontwikkelingstoekenning (Begunstigdes). R1.270 miljoen was verskuif na goedere en dienste onder die bedryfskapitaal begrotingsprogram en R24.556 miljoen was geskuif vir prioriteit projekte.

Departement van Plaaslike Regering (Begrotingspos 14): Die totale toegekende bedrag van R27.882 miljoen bestaan uit addisionele toekenning van R13.281 miljoen en R6.609 miljoen soos gepubliseer is in die Provinsiale Koerant Nr. 8058 gedateer 5 Maart 2019. Die oorblywende R7.332 miljoen van die ongeallokeerde bedrag sal intern vir munisipale ondersteuningsprojekte gebruik word en R660 000 vir vir munisipale intervensies, met die doel om ondersteuningsinisiatiewe binne die munisipaliteit te verstrek.

# **ANNEXURE "B"**

BUDGET DOCUMENT



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**  
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

**SCHEDULE B**

**ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET**

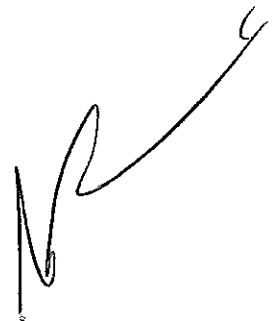
**December 2019**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS****PART 1**

- A. Mayor's Report
- B. Resolutions
- C. Executive Summary
- D. Adjustments Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule B)

**PART 2**

- A. Adjustments to budget assumptions
- B. Adjustments to budget funding
  
- C. Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
  
- D. Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality
- E. Adjustments to councillor allowances and employee benefits
- F. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan
- G. Adjustments to capital expenditure
- H. Other Supporting
- I. Quality Certificate

A handwritten signature or mark, possibly initials, located in the bottom right corner of the page. It consists of a vertical line on the left, a loop, and a long diagonal stroke extending towards the top right.

**PART 1****A: Mayors Report**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) received additional funding from the Western Cape Government via the Western Cape Provincial Treasury in terms of Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8181 of Tuesday, 26 November 2019 attached as Annexure "D".

The application of the grants is explained below:

**1. Local Government Internship Grant**

The purpose of this grant is to provide financial assistance to municipalities in support of capacity building for the future by means of graduate internship programme.

The outcome of this grant is –

- To improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services;
- To transfer the institutional knowledge to the interns;
- Maximising of efficiency gains through the internship programme; and
- To contribute to the future sustainability of the municipalities by investing in human capital.

An amount of R160 000 was gazetted for this purpose.

**2. Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant**

The purpose of this grant is to provide financial assistance to municipalities to cover the operational and capital costs pertaining to the line functions of the community development workers.

The outcome of this grant is – to fund the working operations of staff placed at municipalities.

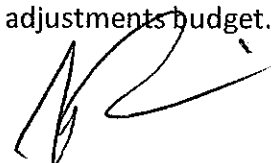
An amount of R148 000 was gazetted for this purpose.

**B: RESOLUTIONS**

The resolution with regards to the approval of the budget will be submitted after the approval of this Adjustments Budget to the relevant treasuries.

**C: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The table below is a high-level summary of the changes proposed by this adjustments budget.



## 2019/2020 Financial year

	2019/2020 Amended Budget	Adjustments	2019/2020 Dec. Adjusted Budget
<b>Revenue</b>			
Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	-14,992,290		-14,992,290
Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	-131,000	-	-131,000
Ex Rev: Agency Services	-133,583,455	-	-133,583,455
Ex Rev: Sales Goods & Services	-404,800	-	-404,800
Ex Rev: Service Charges	-150,000	-	-150,000
Ex Rev: Int. Div. Rent on Land	-55,550,000	-	-55,550,000
Non-Ex Rev:	-240,000	-	-240,000
Non-Ex Rev: Transfers & Subsidy	-242,181,000	-308,000	-242,489,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>-447,232,545</b>	<b>-308,000</b>	<b>-447,540,545</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>			
Employee Related Costs	226,348,315	160,000	226,508,315
Remuneration of Councillors	13,267,830	-	13,267,830
Operational Costs	85,268,682	88,000	85,356,682
Contracted Services	62,650,257	30,000	62,680,257
Interest Dividend Rent on Land	-	-	-
Operating Leases	1,029,000	-	1,029,000
Bad Debt Written Off	206,008	-	206,008
Depreciation and Amortisation	9,885,693	-	9,885,693
Inventory	32,895,009	30,000	32,925,009
Transfers and Subsidies	12,037,641	-	12,037,641
Default	-	-	-
Gains and Losses	216,610	-	216,610
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>443,805,045</b>	<b>308,000</b>	<b>444,113,045</b>
<b>-Surplus / Deficit</b>	<b>-3,427,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-3,427,500</b>
Capital Expenditure Fire Services	1,046,000	-	1,046,000
Capital Expenditure Agency Services	5,381,500	-	5,381,500
<b>-Surplus / Deficit after funding</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>

**D: ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES**

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached, reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Adjustments Budget Summary

Table B1



Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Table B2
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	Table B3
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Table B4
Adjustments Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote and funding,	Table B5
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position	Table B6
Adjustments Budgeted Cash flows	Table B7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table B8
Asset Management	Table B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement (Completion of this table is not applicable in view thereof that the District Municipality does not provide basic services; hence no information is available)	Table B10

## **PART 2**

### **A: ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

No adjustments were made to the budget assumptions presented in the annual budget.

### **B: ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET FUNDING**

The proposed adjustments will be funded as follows:

#### Operating Expenditure:

Additional allocations: Department of Local Government	R	308 000
• Local Government Internship Grant	R	160 000
• Community Development Workers	R	148 000

**C: ADJUSTMENTS TO EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES**

The planned expenditure of allocations and grants received will be adjusted as follows:

**2019/2020 Financial Year**

Grant	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjustment	Dec. Adjusted Budget 2019/2020
Local Government Internship	0	160 000	160 000
Community Development Workers	74 000	148 000	222 000

The Community Development Workers Grant expenditure of R74 000, in the original budget funded by Councils' own funds, will be removed from the operational budget in the February Adjustments Budget.

**D: ADJUSTMENTS TO ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

No adjustments were made to –  
Grants made by the municipality

**E: ADJUSTMENTS TO COUNCILOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

No adjustments were made to councilor allowances and employee benefits

**F: ADJUSTMENTS TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**

No adjustments were made to the quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators.

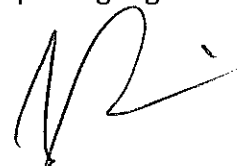
**G: ADJUSTMENTS TO CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

No adjustments were made to capital expenditure.

**N: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

SB1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance



- SB2 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
- SB3 - Adjustments to the SDBIP – performance objectives (will be submitted to council)
- SB4 - Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks
- SB5 - Adjustments Budget –Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
- SB6 - Adjustments Budget - Funding measurement
- SB7 - Adjustments Budget - Transfers and grant receipts
- SB8 - Adjustments Budget – expenditure on transfers and grant programme
- SB9 - Adjustments Budget – reconciliation of transfers grant receipts, and unspent funds
- SB10 - Adjustments Budget – transfers and grants made by the municipality
- SB11 - Adjustments Budget – councillor and staff benefits
- SB12 - Adjustments Budgeted - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
- SB13 - Adjustments Budgeted - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)
- SB14 - Adjustments Budgeted - monthly revenue and expenditure
- SB15 - Adjustments Budget – monthly cash flow
- SB16 - Adjustments Budget monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
- SB17 - Adjustments Budget – monthly Capital expenditure (standard classification)
- SB18a - Adjustments Budget – capital expenditure on new assets by asset class
- SB18b - Adjustments Budget – capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class
- SB18c - Adjustments Budget – expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset
- SB18d - Adjustments Budget – depreciation by asset class
- SB19 - List of capital programmes and projects affected by adjustments Budget
- SB20 - Not required

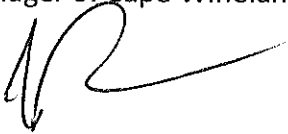


**O: QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, H. F. Prins Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: HENRY FREDERICK PRINS

Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality

Signature 

Date 05/12/19

# **ANNEXURE "C"**

BUDGET SCHEDULES

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

[Click for Instructions!](#)[Accountability](#)[Transparency](#)[Information &  
service delivery](#)**national treasury**Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**Contact details:**Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[mfma@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mfma@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:  Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget:

MTREF:  Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

---

#### Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars [Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide [Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide [Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide [Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 1 REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	1.1 MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN	1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	1.2 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	1.3 TOURISM	1.3 - TOURISM
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	1.4 PLANNING SERVICES	1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING	1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.6 ACADEMY OF LEARNING	1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	1.7 WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)	1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8 WORKING FOR WATER (TGTA)	1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TGTA)
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 WORKING FOR WATER (1333)	1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.10 WORKING FOR WATER (1334)	1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 COMM AND DEV SERVICES	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 MANAG: COMM AND DEV	2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	2.4 FIRE SERVICES	2.4 - FIRE SERVICES
	Vote 3 ENGINEERING	
	3.1 MANAG: ENGINEERING	3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING
	3.2 BUILDING MAIN	3.2 - BUILDING MAIN
	3.3 PROJECTS AND HOUSING	3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING
	3.4 PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION
	3.5 TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES	3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES
	3.6 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
	3.7 TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 RURAL AND SOCIAL	
	4.1 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.2 SAFEHOUSE	4.2 - SAFEHOUSE
	4.3 RURAL DEVELOPMENT	4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.4 MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL	4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL
	Vote 5 OFFICE OF THE MM	
	5.1 OFFICE OF THE MM	5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM
	5.2 SOCCER 2010	5.2 - SOCCER 2010
	5.3 INTERNAL AUDIT	5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT
	5.4 RISK MANAGEMENT	5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT
	5.5 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
	5.6 IDP	5.6 - IDP
	5.7 SHARED SERVICE CENTRE	5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE
	5.8 PUBLIC RELATIONS	5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS
	Vote 6 FINANCIAL SERVICES	
	6.1 MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES	6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
	6.2 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT
	6.3 BUDGET OFFICE	6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE
	6.4 INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES	6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES
	6.5 PROCUREMENT	6.5 - PROCUREMENT
	6.6 EXPENDITURE	6.6 - EXPENDITURE
	6.7 LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT	6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT
	Vote 7 CORPORATE SERVICES	
	7.1 ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES
	7.2 CORPORATE SERVICES	7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	7.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
	7.5 PROPERTY MANGEMENT	7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT
	7.6 COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE
	7.7 TRANSPORT POOL	7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL
	7.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9 EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL
	7.10 SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN	7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN
	Vote 8 ROADS AGENCY	
	8.1 ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT	8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT



Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
8.2	ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT	8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT
8.3	MANAGEMENT: ROADS	8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS
8.4	ROADS: WORKSHOP	8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP
8.5	ROADS: PLANT	8.5 - ROADS: PLANT
Vote 11	<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	
11.1	OFFICE OF THE MAYOR	11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
11.2	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	11.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
11.3	COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	11.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
11.4	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	11.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC2 Cape Winelands DM
Grade	Medium
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	<a href="http://www.capewinelands.gov.za">www.capewinelands.gov.za</a>
E-mail Address	<a href="mailto:admin@capewinelands.gov.za">admin@capewinelands.gov.za</a>

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet  
 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	100
City / Town	Stellenbosch
Postal Code	7599
Street address	
Building	Cape Winelands
Street No. & Name	51 Trappe street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850
General Contacts	
Telephone number	086 265 2630
Fax number	023 342 8442

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Clara Meyer	Name	Lannice Lombard
Telephone number	021 807 3232	Telephone number	021 887 5114
Cell number	082 782 9649	Cell number	
Fax number	021 887 8010	Fax number	021 887 8010
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:speaker@capewinelands.gov.za">speaker@capewinelands.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:admin@capewinelands.gov.za">admin@capewinelands.gov.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Dr H von Schlicht	Name	Etha Kruger
Telephone number	218 725 228	Telephone number	023 348 2301
Cell number	729 485 922	Cell number	
Fax number	023 342 8442	Fax number	023 342 8442
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:execmayor@capewinelands.gov.za">execmayor@capewinelands.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:admin@capewinelands.gov.za">admin@capewinelands.gov.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	D Swart	Name	H Waganer
Telephone number	212 122 241	Telephone number	023 348 2378
Cell number	076 915 6857	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	023 342 8442
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:deputymayor@capewinelands.gov.za">deputymayor@capewinelands.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:admin@capewinelands.gov.za">admin@capewinelands.gov.za</a>

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	H Prins	Name	Bongiwe Binta
Telephone number	021 888 5130	Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	083 293 5329	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	mm@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Fiona Du Raan- Groenewald	Name	Carmen Jones
Telephone number	021 888 5277	Telephone number	021 888 5154
Cell number	082 460 1517	Cell number	
Fax number	021 883 8871	Fax number	021 887 7207
E-mail address	fiona@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	carmen@capewinelands.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Stoffel Arangie	Name	Jade Swanepoel
Telephone number	021 888 5173	Telephone number	021 888 5147
Cell number	082 559 1212	Cell number	078 512 7609
Fax number	021 883 8871	Fax number	
E-mail address	stoffel@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	jade@capewinelands.gov.za

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 05/12/2019

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	56 000	55 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 550	56 000	56 000
Transfers recognised - operational	241 135	241 135	-	-	-	308	-	308	241 443	246 337	253 407
Other own revenue	143 670	144 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 120	143 626	160 047
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>440 805</b>	<b>440 805</b>	-	-	-	<b>308</b>	-	<b>308</b>	<b>441 113</b>	<b>445 963</b>	<b>489 454</b>
Employee costs	225 735	226 568	-	-	-	160	-	160	226 658	242 815	255 789
Remuneration of councillors	13 268	13 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 268	14 184	15 162
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 006	9 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 888	10 006	10 006
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	36 057	32 896	-	-	-	30	-	30	32 925	26 824	35 298
Transfers and grants	11 928	12 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 038	10 790	10 790
Other expenditure	146 812	149 211	-	-	-	118	-	118	149 329	143 344	144 410
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>443 805</b>	<b>443 805</b>	-	-	-	<b>308</b>	-	<b>308</b>	<b>444 113</b>	<b>447 963</b>	<b>471 454</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	6 428	6 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	11 700	1 868
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>3 427</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>3 427</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
Capital expenditure	42 650	42 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 650	33 831	19 690
Transfers recognised - capital	6 428	6 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	11 700	1 868
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	36 223	36 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 223	22 131	17 832
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>42 650</b>	<b>42 650</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>42 650</b>	<b>33 831</b>	<b>19 690</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	884 436	35 057	-	-	-	-	688 371	898 371	734 429	743 970	749 942
Total non current assets	216 376	42 650	-	-	-	-	164 132	164 132	206 782	197 963	183 821
Total current liabilities	190 284	146 428	-	-	-	-	166 862	166 862	313 388	37 854	23 288
Total non current liabilities	155 965	-	-	-	-	-	169 882	169 882	169 882	136 749	123 456
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>822 271</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>733 488</b>	<b>733 488</b>	<b>733 488</b>	<b>767 330</b>	<b>787 020</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	36 541	36 541	-	-	-	-	52 535	52 535	89 076	43 405	24 690
Net cash from (used) investing	(42 650)	(42 650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42 650)	(33 831)	(19 690)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>634 471</b>	<b>634 471</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>708 825</b>	<b>708 825</b>	<b>1 343 286</b>	<b>712 280</b>	<b>717 290</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	616 034	-	-	-	-	-	702 716	702 716	702 716	712 290	717 290
Application of cash and investments	(621 813)	146 428	-	-	-	-	(1 034 592)	(1 034 592)	(888 166)	(621 867)	(941 086)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>1 237 647</b>	<b>(146 428)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 737 308</b>	<b>1 737 308</b>	<b>1 590 882</b>	<b>1 634 277</b>	<b>1 658 386</b>

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	191 282	42 660	-	-	-	-	153 342	153 342	195 992	187 173	173 032
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 006	9 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 886	10 006	10 006
Renewal of Existing Assets	459	459	-	-	-	-	-	-	459	819	1 298
Repairs and Maintenance	13 414	7 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 687	14 005	15 484
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 05/12/2019

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted		capital	Unevold.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
Governance and administration		304 458	304 458	-	-	-	160	-	160	304 618	310 178	316 981
Executive and council		72 641	72 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 641	72 809	72 905
Finance and administration		231 817	231 817	-	-	-	160	-	160	231 977	237 369	243 986
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 596	2 596	-	-	-	148	-	148	2 744	2 450	2 550
Community and social services		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	148	-	148	1 248	2 000	2 100
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 246	1 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 246	200	200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Economic and environmental services		140 129	140 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 129	144 885	151 731
Planning and development		5 495	5 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 495	4 077	4 244
Road transport		134 633	134 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 633	140 908	147 487
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>447 233</b>	<b>447 233</b>	-	-	-	<b>308</b>	-	<b>308</b>	<b>447 541</b>	<b>457 663</b>	<b>471 312</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
Governance and administration		148 057	148 058	-	-	-	160	-	160	148 218	147 538	150 048
Executive and council		48 925	47 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 903	49 130	47 983
Finance and administration		66 727	67 761	-	-	-	160	-	160	67 011	65 852	68 348
Internal audit		2 404	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	2 550	2 719
Community and public safety		116 894	116 894	-	-	-	148	-	148	116 842	119 598	122 861
Community and social services		17 829	17 829	-	-	-	148	-	148	17 977	19 722	20 359
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		59 062	59 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 062	57 767	57 820
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		39 802	39 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 802	42 112	44 783
Economic and environmental services		171 582	171 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 581	173 078	180 564
Planning and development		32 686	32 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 686	33 491	34 380
Road transport		138 896	138 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 896	139 587	156 285
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		7 472	7 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 472	7 757	7 780
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>443 805</b>	<b>443 805</b>	-	-	-	<b>308</b>	-	<b>308</b>	<b>444 113</b>	<b>447 983</b>	<b>471 484</b>
<b>Surplus (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>3 427</b>	<b>3 427</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 05/12/2019

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 Af	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		304 458	304 458	-	-	-	160	-	160	304 618	310 178	316 981
Executive and council		72 641	72 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 641	72 809	72 995
Mayor and Council		72 641	72 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 641	72 809	72 995
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		231 817	231 817	-	-	-	160	-	160	231 977	237 369	243 986
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		231 048	231 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 048	236 980	243 597
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		669	669	-	-	-	160	-	160	829	289	289
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 596	2 596	-	-	-	148	-	148	2 744	2 450	2 550
Community and social services		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	148	-	148	1 248	2 000	2 100
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	2 000	2 100
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	148	-	148	148	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and recreation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public safety</i>		1 246	1 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 246	200	200
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		1 246	1 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 246	200	200
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health</i>		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		140 129	140 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 129	144 985	151 731
<i>Planning and development</i>		5 495	5 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 495	4 077	4 244
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		5 360	5 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 360	3 942	4 109
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,</i>		135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	135	135
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		134 633	134 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 633	140 908	147 487



Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
<i>R thousand</i>	1												
<i>Public Transport</i>		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	900	
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Roads</i>		133 733	133 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 733	140 008	146 887	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Tourism</i>		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	447 233	447 233	-	-	-	308	-	308	447 541	457 663	471 312	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>													
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		148 057	148 058	-	-	-	160	-	160	148 218	147 538	150 048	
<i>Executive and council</i>		48 025	47 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 903	49 130	47 903	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		45 274	44 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 168	45 235	43 826	
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief</i>		3 651	3 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 735	3 895	4 157	
<i>Finance and administration</i>		98 727	97 751	-	-	-	160	-	160	97 911	95 852	99 348	
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		17 935	17 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 935	18 593	19 397	
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Finance</i>		18 056	19 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 078	17 832	18 962	
<i>Fleet Management</i>		3 236	3 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 236	3 236	3 077	
<i>Human Resources</i>		11 098	11 183	-	-	-	160	-	160	11 343	10 214	10 027	
<i>Information Technology</i>		16 937	16 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 934	17 157	17 524	
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		3 574	3 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 494	3 884	3 826	
<i>Property Services</i>		19 364	19 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 364	18 179	18 517	
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		6 526	6 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 526	6 957	7 417	
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Internal audit</i>		2 404	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	2 558	2 719	
<i>Governance Function</i>		2 404	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	2 558	2 719	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		118 884	118 894	-	-	-	148	-	148	118 842	118 590	122 961	
<i>Community and social services</i>		17 829	17 829	-	-	-	148	-	148	17 877	18 722	20 359	
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1											
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		6 426	6 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 386	7 239	7 447
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		11 403	11 443	-	-	-	148	148	11 591	12 403	12 912	
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and recreation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetty's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Public safety</b>		59 062	59 062	-	-	-	-	-	59 062	57 757	57 820	
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		59 062	59 062	-	-	-	-	-	59 062	57 757	57 820	
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
<i>R thousand</i>	1												
Health		39 802	39 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 802	42 112	44 783
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		39 802	39 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 802	42 112	44 783
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>171 582</b>	<b>171 581</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>171 581</b>	<b>173 078</b>	<b>190 684</b>
Planning and development		32 888	32 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 885	33 491	34 380
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		7 624	7 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 620	7 911	8 137
Central City Improvement District		16 056	16 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 059	15 864	16 302
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		3 115	3 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 115	3 688	3 766
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		5 890	5 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 890	6 028	6 175
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		138 896	136 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 896	139 587	156 285
Public Transport		8 911	8 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 911	9 531	9 681
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		129 985	129 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 985	130 056	146 604
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		7 472	7 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 472	7 757	7 780
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		7 472	7 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 472	7 757	7 780
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>443 805</b>	<b>443 805</b>	-	-	-	-	308	-	308	<b>444 113</b>	<b>447 963</b>	<b>471 454</b>
<b>Surplus (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>3 427</b>	<b>3 427</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>

References

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 05/12/2019

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2 596	2 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 596	2 450	2 550
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		6 395	6 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 395	4 977	5 144
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	148	-	148	148	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		231 148	231 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 148	237 080	243 697
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		73 310	73 310	-	-	-	160	-	160	73 470	73 098	73 284
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		133 733	133 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 733	140 008	146 587
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>447 233</b>	<b>447 233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>447 541</b>	<b>457 663</b>	<b>471 312</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		17 402	17 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 402	18 510	18 798
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		105 280	105 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 250	107 107	110 049
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		47 794	47 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 794	48 580	49 682
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		11 403	11 443	-	-	-	148	-	148	11 591	12 483	12 912
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		12 876	12 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 876	13 571	14 339
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		24 583	25 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 804	24 789	26 380
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		87 430	86 408	-	-	-	160	-	160	85 588	85 406	84 799
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		129 985	129 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 985	130 056	146 604
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 042	7 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 042	7 461	7 891
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>443 805</b>	<b>443 805</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>444 113</b>	<b>447 983</b>	<b>471 454</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>3 427</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>



Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10. H		
<i>R thousands</i>												
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		231 148	231 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 148	237 080	243 697
6,1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6,2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
6,3 - BUDGET OFFICE		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
6,4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,5 - PROCUREMENT		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
6,6 - EXPENDITURE		229 767	229 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 767	236 078	242 596
6,7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		73 310	73 310	-	-	-	160	-	160	73 470	73 098	73 284
7,1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		669	669	-	-	-	160	-	160	829	269	269
7,5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		72 641	72 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 641	72 809	72 995
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		133 733	133 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 733	140 008	146 587
8,1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		116 169	116 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 169	121 970	128 061
8,3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,5 - ROADS: PLANT		17 565	17 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 565	18 038	18 526

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	447 233	447 233	-	-	-	308	-	308	447 541	457 663	471 312
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING</b>		17 402	17 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 402	18 510	18 798
1,1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		6 814	6 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 814	7 065	7 252
1,3 - TOURISM		7 472	7 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 472	7 757	7 780
1,4 - PLANNING SERVICES		3 115	3 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 115	3 688	3 706
1,5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES</b>		105 290	105 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 250	107 187	110 049
2,1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		39 802	39 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 802	42 112	44 783
2,3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		6 426	6 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 386	7 238	7 447
2,4 - FIRE SERVICES		59 062	59 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 062	57 757	57 820
<b>Vote 3 - ENGINEERING</b>		47 794	47 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 794	48 580	49 682
3,1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		2 669	2 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	2 836	3 027
3,2 - BUILDING MAIN		5 890	5 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 890	6 028	6 175
3,3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		13 387	13 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 387	13 027	13 276
3,4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		8 911	8 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 911	9 531	9 681
3,5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		16 937	16 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 934	17 157	17 524
3,7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description  <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL</b>		11 493	11 443	-	-	-	148	-	148	11 591	12 483	12 812
4,1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		4 345	4 345	-	-	-	148	-	148	4 493	5 011	5 187
4,2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		3 771	3 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 771	3 989	4 013
4,4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		3 267	3 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 327	3 484	3 712
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM</b>		12 876	12 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 876	13 571	14 339
5,1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		3 651	3 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 735	3 895	4 157
5,2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2 404	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	2 556	2 719
5,4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		2 437	2 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 437	2 590	2 754
5,6 - IDP		810	806	-	-	-	-	-	-	806	846	884
5,7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		3 574	3 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 494	3 684	3 826
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		24 583	25 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 604	24 789	26 340
6,1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		5 372	6 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 048	4 842	4 931
6,2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		1 879	1 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 719	1 985	2 058
6,3 - BUDGET OFFICE		6 371	5 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 892	6 481	6 897
6,4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,5 - PROCUREMENT		6 526	6 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 526	6 957	7 417
6,6 - EXPENDITURE		4 435	4 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 420	4 744	5 076
6,7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		87 430	86 408	-	-	-	160	-	160	86 568	85 406	84 789
7,1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		9 733	9 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 733	10 182	10 783
7,2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfora. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
7,4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		11 088	11 183	-	-	-	160	-	160	11 343	10 214	10 627
7,5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		19 364	19 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 364	18 170	18 517
7,6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		5 766	5 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 766	5 811	5 880
7,7 - TRANSPORT POOL		3 236	3 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 236	3 236	3 077
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		13 404	13 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 277	14 314	15 268
7,10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		24 629	23 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 649	23 459	20 647
<b>Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY</b>		<b>129 985</b>	<b>129 985</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>129 985</b>	<b>130 056</b>	<b>146 004</b>
8,1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		101 354	101 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 354	100 189	115 453
8,3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		9 347	9 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 347	9 994	10 664
8,4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		9 183	9 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 183	9 773	10 366
8,5 - ROADS: PLANT		10 100	10 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 100	10 100	10 100
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		<b>7 042</b>	<b>7 042</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 042</b>	<b>7 481</b>	<b>7 891</b>
11,1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		3 379	3 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 379	3 550	3 750
11,2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		1 330	1 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 330	1 417	1 491
11,3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		1 243	1 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 243	1 330	1 422
11,4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		1 089	1 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 089	1 156	1 227
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>443 805</b>	<b>443 805</b>	-	-	-	<b>308</b>	-	<b>308</b>	<b>444 113</b>	<b>447 963</b>	<b>471 454</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>3 427</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 706</b>	<b>(142)</b>

DC2 Cape Wineyards DM - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	B4	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjust.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted		
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
<b>Revenue By Source</b>														
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0100
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0200
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0300
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0400
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0500
Service charges - other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0600
Rental of facilities and equipment		131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	131	131	0700
Interest earned - external investments		56 000	55 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 550	56 000	56 000	0800
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0900
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1000
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1100
Licences and permits		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	1200
Agency services		128 202	128 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 202	128 158	144 579	1300
Transfers and subsidies		241 135	241 135	-	-	-	308	-	308	241 443	246 337	253 407	1500	
Other revenue	2	16 087	15 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 537	16 087	15 087	1600	
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1700
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>440 805</b>	<b>440 805</b>	-	-	-	<b>308</b>	-	<b>308</b>	<b>441 113</b>	<b>445 963</b>	<b>469 454</b>	<b>1600</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>														
Employee related costs		225 735	226 608	-	-	-	160	-	160	226 668	242 616	255 789	2000	
Remuneration of councillors		13 268	13 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 268	14 164	15 162	2100	
Debt impairment		1 896	226	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	1 948	1 521	2200	
Depreciation & asset impairment		10 006	9 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 866	10 006	10 000	2300	
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2400	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2500	
Other materials		36 057	32 895	-	-	-	30	-	30	32 925	26 824	35 296	2600	
Contracted services		62 140	62 632	-	-	-	30	-	30	62 662	55 421	53 625	2700	
Transfers and subsidies		11 928	12 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 038	10 790	10 790	2800	
Other expenditure		83 956	86 156	-	-	-	86	-	86	86 244	85 656	89 243	2900	
Loss on disposal of PPE		20	197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197	20	3000	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>443 805</b>	<b>443 805</b>	-	-	-	<b>308</b>	-	<b>308</b>	<b>444 113</b>	<b>447 963</b>	<b>471 454</b>	<b>3100</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>3200</b>	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6 428	6 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	11 700	1 858	3300	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3400	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3500	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>3 427</b>	<b>3 427</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>	<b>3600</b>	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3700	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>3 427</b>	<b>3 427</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>	<b>3800</b>	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3900	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>3 427</b>	<b>3 427</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>	<b>4000</b>	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4100	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>3 427</b>	<b>3 427</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>	<b>4200</b>	

DC2 Capa Winelands DM - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
	2											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
	2											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		15 898	16 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 898	10 031	7 501
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		19 210	19 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 210	9 867	9 548
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	14	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 872	1 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 872	2 420	784
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		5 382	5 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 382	11 700	1 858
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		42 650	42 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 650	33 831	19 690
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>42 650</b>	<b>42 650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 650</b>	<b>33 831</b>	<b>19 690</b>

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		12 610	12 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 610	6 680	3 069
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		12 610	12 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 610	6 680	3 069
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		15 898	15 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 898	10 031	7 501
Community and social services		3 540	2 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 661	3 354	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		12 105	12 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 983	6 681	7 483
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	18	18
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		14 143	14 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 143	17 120	9 120
Planning and development		8 761	8 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 761	5 420	7 263
Road transport		5 382	5 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 382	11 700	1 858
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>42 650</b>	<b>42 650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 650</b>	<b>33 831</b>	<b>18 690</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		6 428	6 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	11 700	1 858
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	<b>4</b>	<b>6 428</b>	<b>6 428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 428</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>1 858</b>
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		36 223	36 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 223	22 131	17 832
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>42 650</b>	<b>42 650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 650</b>	<b>33 831</b>	<b>18 690</b>

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 05/12/2019

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	B	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING</b>												
1,1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN												
1,2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT												
1,3 - TOURISM												
1,4 - PLANNING SERVICES												
1,5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING												
1,6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING												
1,7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWA)												
1,8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)												
1,9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)												
1,10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)												
<b>Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES</b>												
2,1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV												
2,2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES												
2,3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT												
2,4 - FIRE SERVICES												
<b>Vote 3 - ENGINEERING</b>												
3,1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING												
3,2 - BUILDING MAIN												
3,3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING												
3,4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION												
3,6 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES												
3,8 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY												
3,7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES												
<b>Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL</b>												
4,1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT												
4,2 - SAFEHOUSE												
4,3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT												
4,4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL												

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2020/21	2021/22
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM</b>													
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM													
5.2 - SOCCER 2010													
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT													
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT													
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT													
5.6 - IDP													
5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE													
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS													
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>													
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES													
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT													
6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE													
6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES													
6.5 - PROCUREMENT													
6.6 - EXPENDITURE													
6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT													
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>													
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES													
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES													
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT													
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT													
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE													
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL													
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL													
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN													

Vote Description  <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - ROADS-MAIN DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20								Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											



Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,1 - MANAGEMENT; REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES</b>		15 898	15 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 898	10 031	7 501
2,1 - MANAG; COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	16	19
2,3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3 540	2 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 661	3 354	-
2,4 - FIRE SERVICES		12 105	12 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 983	6 661	7 483
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - ENGINEERING</b>		19 210	19 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 210	9 667	9 548
3,1 - MANAG; ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,2 - BUILDING MAIN		8 761	8 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 761	6 420	7 263
3,3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		10 449	10 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 449	4 247	2 285
3,7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20								Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	-	-
5,1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
5,6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	14	-
6,1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	14	-
6,2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRAM1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,3 - BUDGET OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,5 - PROCUREMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,6 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		1 872	1 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 872	2 420	784
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		570	570	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	775	760
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		481	481	-	-	-	-	-	-	481	22	24
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		850	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	810	1 010	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE CCOUN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY</b>		5 382	5 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 382	11 700	1 858
8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		5 382	5 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 382	11 700	1 858
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - COUNCILOR SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		42 650	42 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 650	33 831	19 690
Total Capital Expenditure		42 650	42 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 650	33 831	19 690

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	B6
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavold.	Govt	Adjuts.		Budget	Budget		
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
<b>ASSETS</b>													0100
<b>Current assets</b>													0110
Cash		5 034	-	-	-	-	2 790	2 790	2 790	2 790	7 790	0120	
Call investment deposits	1	611 000	-	-	-	-	699 926	699 926	699 926	709 500	709 500	0130	
Consumer debtors	1	187	-	-	-	-	4 158	4 158	4 158	4 158	4 158	0140	
Other debtors		30 364	-	-	-	-	26 165	26 165	26 165	26 165	26 165	0150	
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0160	
Inventory		37 850	36 057	-	-	-	(34 668)	(34 668)	1 389	1 357	2 329	0170	
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>664 436</b>	<b>36 057</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>668 371</b>	<b>668 371</b>	<b>734 429</b>	<b>743 970</b>	<b>749 942</b>	<b>0180</b>	
<b>Non current assets</b>													0190
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0200
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0210
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0220
Investment in Associates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0230
Property, plant and equipment	1	190 501	42 650	-	-	-	152 731	152 731	195 382	186 562	172 421	0240	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0250
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0260
Intangible		791	-	-	-	-	610	610	610	610	610	610	0270
Other non-current assets		25 094	-	-	-	-	10 790	10 790	10 790	10 790	10 790	10 790	0280
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>216 376</b>	<b>42 650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>164 132</b>	<b>164 132</b>	<b>206 782</b>	<b>197 953</b>	<b>183 621</b>	<b>0290</b>	
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>900 811</b>	<b>78 707</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>862 503</b>	<b>862 503</b>	<b>941 211</b>	<b>941 923</b>	<b>933 563</b>	<b>0300</b>	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>													0310
<b>Current liabilities</b>													0320
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0330
Borrowing		0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0340
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	0350
Trade and other payables		159 916	146 426	-	-	-	137 779	137 779	8 647	8 671	9 258	9 258	0360
Provisions		30 379	-	-	-	-	29 163	29 163	29 163	29 163	14 010	14 010	0370
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>190 294</b>	<b>146 426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>166 982</b>	<b>166 982</b>	<b>37 830</b>	<b>37 854</b>	<b>23 288</b>	<b>0380</b>	
<b>Non current liabilities</b>													0390
Borrowing	1	20	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0400
Provisions	1	155 944	-	-	-	-	169 882	169 882	189 882	136 749	123 456	123 456	0410
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>155 965</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>169 882</b>	<b>169 882</b>	<b>189 882</b>	<b>136 749</b>	<b>123 456</b>	<b>0420</b>	
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>346 259</b>	<b>146 426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>336 864</b>	<b>336 864</b>	<b>207 712</b>	<b>174 603</b>	<b>146 744</b>	<b>0430</b>	
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>554 553</b>	<b>(67 719)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>525 639</b>	<b>525 639</b>	<b>733 499</b>	<b>767 330</b>	<b>787 020</b>	<b>0440</b>	
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>													0450
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		558 540	-	-	-	-	667 017	667 017	667 017	700 648	720 537	720 537	0460
Reserves		63 731	-	-	-	-	66 482	66 482	66 482	66 482	66 482	66 482	0470
Minorities' Interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>622 271</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>733 499</b>	<b>733 499</b>	<b>733 499</b>	<b>767 330</b>	<b>787 020</b>	<b>0480</b>	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		149 429	149 429	-	-	-	(5 690)	(5 690)	143 739	143 311	159 732	
Government - operating	1	241 015	241 015	-	-	-	308	120	428	241 443	246 337	253 407
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		56 000	56 000	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	55 550	56 000	56 000	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(398 225)	(398 225)	-	-	-	(308)	58 735	58 427	(339 796)	(391 633)	(433 639)
Finance charges		(6)	(6)	-	-	-	-	6	6	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	(11 671)	(11 671)	-	-	-	-	(187)	(187)	(11 858)	(10 610)	(10 610)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>36 541</b>	<b>36 541</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 535</b>	<b>52 535</b>	<b>89 076</b>	<b>43 405</b>	<b>24 690</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(42 650)	(42 650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42 650)	(33 831)	(19 690)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(42 650)</b>	<b>(42 650)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 650)</b>	<b>(33 831)</b>	<b>(19 690)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(6 109)</b>	<b>(6 109)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 535</b>	<b>52 535</b>	<b>46 426</b>	<b>9 574</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	640 579	640 579	-	-	-	-	656 290	656 290	656 290	702 716	712 290
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	634 471	634 471	-	-	-	-	708 825	708 825	702 716	712 290	717 290

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	634 471	634 471	-	-	-	-	708 825	708 825	702 716	712 290	717 290
Other current investments > 90 days		(18 437)	(634 471)	-	-	-	-	(6 109)	(6 109)	-	-	-
Non current assets - investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>616 034</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>702 716</b>	<b>702 716</b>	<b>702 716</b>	<b>712 290</b>	<b>717 290</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		2 930	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	800	800
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	125 189	146 426	-	-	-	-	(169 128)	(169 128)	(22 702)	(22 492)	(21 711)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		(749 732)	-	-	-	-	-	(866 464)	(866 464)	(866 464)	(900 295)	(919 985)
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(621 813)</b>	<b>146 426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 034 592)</b>	<b>(1 034 592)</b>	<b>(888 166)</b>	<b>(921 987)</b>	<b>(941 696)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>1 237 847</b>	<b>(146 426)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 737 308</b>	<b>1 737 308</b>	<b>1 590 882</b>	<b>1 634 277</b>	<b>1 658 366</b>

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfor. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	33 742	34 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 620	28 242	14 162
Roads Infrastructure		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	100
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	100
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6 230	6 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 235	1 800	1 950
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	6	6 230	6 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 235	1 800	1 950
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	25	25
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	25	25
Computer Equipment		10 631	10 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 539	4 265	2 263
Furniture and Office Equipmant		2 123	2 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 217	11 360	1 171
Machinery and Equipment		2 816	2 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 815	7 276	5 793
Transport Assets		11 719	12 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 591	3 316	2 836
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	459	459	-	-	-	-	-	-	459	819	1 298
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	14	508
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	14	508
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		109	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	109	805	790
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	<b>2a</b>	8 450	7 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 571	4 770	4 230
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 600	721	-	-	-	-	-	-	721	650	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 600</b>	<b>721</b>							<b>721</b>	<b>650</b>	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6 850	6 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 850	4 120	4 230
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6 850</b>	<b>6 850</b>							<b>6 850</b>	<b>4 120</b>	<b>4 230</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4											
Roads Infrastructure		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	100
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 600	721	-	-	-	-	-	-	721	650	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 600</b>	<b>921</b>							<b>921</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>100</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		13 430	13 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 435	5 934	6 688
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		13 430	13 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 435	5 934	6 688
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	25	25
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>							<b>23</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>
Computer Equipment		10 631	10 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 539	4 265	2 293
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 231	2 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 325	12 166	1 961
Machinery and Equipment		2 816	2 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 815	7 276	5 793
Transport Assets		11 719	12 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 591	3 316	2 830
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	<b>42 650</b>	<b>42 650</b>							<b>42 650</b>	<b>33 831</b>	<b>19 690</b>

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5												
Roads Infrastructure		1 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 236
Storm water Infrastructure		109	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100
Electrical Infrastructure		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	375	375	375	375
Water Supply Infrastructure		74	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	73	73	73
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	42	42	42	42
Infrastructure		1 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 825	2 825	2 825	2 825	2 825
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		111 844	18 455	-	-	-	-	-	95 446	96 446	114 901	114 982	106 541
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		781	-	-	-	-	-	-	610	610	610	610	610
Computer Equipment		19 815	9 827	-	-	-	-	-	8 870	8 870	18 897	13 085	10 238
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 319	860	-	-	-	-	-	6 429	6 429	7 289	7 378	6 855
Machinery and Equipment		14 253	4 796	-	-	-	-	-	10 864	10 864	15 660	17 719	15 835
Transport Assets		35 608	8 713	-	-	-	-	-	27 297	27 297	36 010	30 613	30 127
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	191 282	42 650	-	-	-	-	-	153 342	153 342	185 982	187 173	173 032

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
Depreciation & asset impairment		10 006	9 886	--	--	--	--	--	--	9 886	10 006	10 006
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	13 414	7 687	--	--	--	--	--	--	7 687	14 005	15 494
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Facilities		2 750	2 744	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 744	3 100	2 700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		2 750	2 744	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 744	3 100	2 700
Heritage Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Operational Buildings		8 759	3 118	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 118	8 000	10 889
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Assets		8 759	3 118	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 118	8 000	10 889
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Servitudes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		150	150	--	--	--	--	--	--	150	150	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		880	880	--	--	--	--	--	--	880	880	880
Machinery and Equipment		115	115	--	--	--	--	--	--	115	115	115
Transport Assets		780	700	--	--	--	--	--	--	700	780	780
Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	8	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>23 420</b>	<b>17 573</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	<b>17 573</b>	<b>24 010</b>	<b>25 500</b>
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		20,9%	18,8%							18,6%	16,5%	28,1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		89,0%	81,2%							81,2%	55,9%	55,2%
R&M as a % of PPE		7,0%	18,0%							3,0%	7,5%	9,0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		11,7%	36,9%							8,0%	10,5%	12,1%

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	B B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min. service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Using public tap (< min. service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min. service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5											
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5											
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (> min. service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Electricity (< min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5											
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min. service)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5											
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)												
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (53kwh per household per month)												

Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		620	936	-	-	-	-	-	-	936	620	520
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		14 467	14 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 601	14 467	14 467
Gains and Losses : Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	<b>15 087</b>	<b>15 537</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>15 537</b>	<b>15 087</b>	<b>15 087</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		122 319	123 062	-	-	-	160	-	160	123 222	134 670	143 601
Pension and LIF Contributions		22 314	22 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 318	23 876	26 548
Medical Aid Contributions		14 677	14 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 677	15 704	16 803
Overtime		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	642	587
Performance Bonus		10 281	10 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 281	10 980	11 748
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 959	10 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 959	11 725	12 547
Cellphone Allowance		661	661	-	-	-	-	-	-	661	707	757
Housing Allowances		5 302	5 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 302	5 873	6 070
Other benefits and allowances		12 774	12 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 817	13 680	14 659
Payments in lieu of leave		4 409	4 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 376	4 718	5 048
Long service awards		3 999	4 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 016	3 528	3 323
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	17 460	17 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 460	16 711	15 008
<i>sub-total</i>		<b>225 735</b>	<b>226 508</b>	-	-	-	<b>160</b>	-	<b>160</b>	<b>226 668</b>	<b>242 815</b>	<b>255 789</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>225 735</b>	<b>226 508</b>	-	-	-	<b>160</b>	-	<b>160</b>	<b>226 668</b>	<b>242 815</b>	<b>255 789</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>												
<i>List contributions by contract</i>												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		9 697	9 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 577	9 697	9 697
Lease amortisation		309	309	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	309	309
Capital asset Impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	<b>10 006</b>	<b>9 886</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>9 886</b>	<b>10 006</b>	<b>10 006</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		11 748	11 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 858	10 610	10 610
Non-cash transfers and grants		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		<b>11 928</b>	<b>12 038</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>12 038</b>	<b>10 790</b>	<b>10 790</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		17 051	17 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 110	16 579	16 686
Consultants and Professional Services		20 381	20 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 621	17 497	17 607
Contractors		24 709	24 901	-	-	-	30	-	30	24 931	21 345	19 332
<b>sub-total</b>	1	<b>62 140</b>	<b>62 632</b>	-	-	-	<b>30</b>	-	<b>30</b>	<b>62 662</b>	<b>55 421</b>	<b>53 625</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services??</b>		<b>62 140</b>	<b>62 632</b>	-	-	-	<b>30</b>	-	<b>30</b>	<b>62 662</b>	<b>55 421</b>	<b>53 625</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100
General expenses	3,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Leases		1 029	1 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 029	1 029	1 029
Operational Cost		79 427	82 027	-	-	-	88	-	88	82 115	81 826	85 114
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Fair Value Adjustment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Foreign Exchange		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Gains and Losses : Inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	1	83 556	86 156	-	-	-	88	-	88	86 244	85 955	89 243
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	14											
Employee related costs		145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	155	166
Other materials		6 783	1 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 274	7 013	8 892
Contracted Services		6 261	6 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 042	6 611	8 211
Other Expenditure		225	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	225	225
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	15	13 414	7 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 687	14 005	15 494

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits		611 000	-	-	-	-	-	699 926	699 926	699 926	709 500	709 500
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	1	<b>611 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>699 926</b>	<b>699 926</b>	<b>699 926</b>	<b>709 500</b>	<b>709 500</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		251	-	-	-	-	-	4 270	4 270	4 270	4 270	4 270
Less: provision for debt impairment		64	-	-	-	-	-	111	111	111	111	111
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	<b>187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>4 158</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		64	-	-	-	-	-	111	111	(111)	111	111
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>64</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>(111)</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		282 405	42 650	-	-	-	-	231 067	231 067	273 737	264 918	250 777
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		71 904	-	-	-	-	-	78 356	78 356	78 356	78 356	78 356
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	<b>190 501</b>	<b>42 650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>152 711</b>	<b>152 711</b>	<b>195 382</b>	<b>186 562</b>	<b>172 421</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Trade Payables		156 965	146 426	-	-	-	-	(138 885)	(138 885)	7 541	7 766	8 552
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		2 930	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	800	600
VAT		21	-	-	-	-	-	106	106	106	106	106
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	<b>159 916</b>	<b>146 426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(137 779)</b>	<b>(137 779)</b>	<b>8 647</b>	<b>8 671</b>	<b>9 258</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		20	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	3	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		145 984	-	-	-	-	-	158 809	158 809	158 809	125 676	112 383
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		9 961	-	-	-	-	-	11 072	11 072	11 072	11 072	11 072
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		<b>155 844</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>169 882</b>	<b>169 882</b>	<b>169 882</b>	<b>136 749</b>	<b>123 456</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		(558 540)	-	-	-	-	-	(624 366)	(624 366)	(624 366)	(667 017)	(700 848)
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	(42 650)	(42 650)	(42 650)	(33 831)	(19 690)
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>(558 540)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(667 017)</b>	<b>(667 017)</b>	<b>(667 017)</b>	<b>(700 848)</b>	<b>(720 537)</b>
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		(63 731)	-	-	-	-	-	(66 482)	(66 482)	(66 482)	(66 482)	(66 482)
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves (list)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>(63 731)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(66 482)</b>	<b>(66 482)</b>	<b>(66 482)</b>	<b>(66 482)</b>	<b>(66 482)</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>(622 271)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(733 499)</b>	<b>(733 499)</b>	<b>(733 499)</b>	<b>(787 330)</b>	<b>(787 020)</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 05/12/2019

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Strategic Objective 1</b>												
<b>WIS</b>												
Subsidies - Water & Sanitation	Number of farms serviced	55								55	44	44
Environmental Health Education	Number of theatre performances	60								60	60	60
<b>DISASTER</b>												
Disease Risk Assessments	Number of community-based risk assessment workshops	10								10	10	10
<b>LANDUSE SPATIAL PLANNING</b>												
River Rehabilitation (RPW)	Hectares cleared	100								100	200	200
RPW Invasive Alien Management	Number of hectares cleared	1500								1500	13	13
<b>LEB</b>												
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	Number of SMME's supported	18								18	21	21
Business Retention & Expansion	Number of action plans for tourism sector	10								10	10	10
Investment Attraction Programmes	Number of projects implemented	2								2	4	4
Small Farmer Support Programme	Number of small farmers supported	9								9	7	7
SMME Training & Mentoring	Number of M & E Reports	4								4	4	4
<b>TOURISM</b>												
Tourism Month	Tourism month activities	3								3	3	3
Tourism Business Training	Number of training and mentoring sessions	9								9	10	10
Tourism Education	Number of educationals	9								9	9	9
LTA Projects	Number of LTA's participating	15								15	15	15
Tourism Events	Number of tourism events	24								24	14	14

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Tourism Campaigns	Campaigns Implemented	2							-	0		
									-	2	1	1
Township Tourism	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy	4							-	0		
									-	4	4	4
<b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>												
HIV/AIDS Programmes	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented	5							-	0		
									-	5	4	4
Arabic Skills Development	Number of skills development initiatives implemented	1							-	0		
									-	1	1	1
Grading	Number of Active Age programmes Implemented	10							-	0		
									-	10	5	5
Disabled	Number of on Interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities	11							-	0		
									-	11	3	3
Community Support Programmes	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations	27							-	0		
									-	27	33	33
Family and Children	Programmes and support for vulnerable children	20							-	0		
									-	20	6	6
	Provision of sanitary towels	1							-	1	1	1
									-	0		
Spice, Recreation and Culture Programmes	Number of programmes	9							-	9	18	18
									-	0		
Youth	Number of youth development programmes	8							-	8	5	5
									-	0		
Women	Number of awareness programmes	5							-	5	3	3
									-	0		
Early Childhood Development	Number of ECDs supported								-	0	20	20
									-	0		
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
<i>Strategy Objective 2</i>												
<b>PROJECTS AND HOUSING</b>												
									-	0		

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavold. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Clearing Road Reserves	Kilometres of road reserve cleared	5500								5500	500	500
										0		
Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools	Number of Schools benefited	7								7	4	4
										0		
Renewable Infrastructures - Rural Areas	Number of solar geysers installed	180								180	200	200
										0		
<b>PUBLIC TRANSPORT RELOCATION</b>										0		
Road Safety Education	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed	2								2	2	2
										0		
Sidewalks and Embayments	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded	4								4	12	12
										0		
And so on for the rest of the Votas										0	-	-



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 05/12/2019

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	15,8	15,4		359,7%	24,6%	1941,4%	1965,4%	3220,3%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	15,8	15,4		359,7%	24,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	15,1	14,6		3,2	0,0	18,6	18,8	30,8
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	0,0%						
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	0,0%						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13,8%	14,6%		6,9%	0,0%	6,9%	6,6%	6,5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(a))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1,6%	1,6%		25,2%	23,1%	1,2%	1,2%	1,3%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (?)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (?)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	44,7%	48,6%		51,2%	51,4%	51,4%	54,4%	54,5%

Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	47,4%	51,5%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2,1%	2,2%	3,0%	1,7%	1,7%	3,1%	3,3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2,2%	2,7%	2,3%	2,2%	2,2%	2,2%	2,1%
<b>ODP regulation financial viability indicators</b>								
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	3,7	2,9	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	21881,9%	26590,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,9%	0,9%	0,9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	24,1	25,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2019/20
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population					787	853	864		927	
Females aged 5 - 14										
Males aged 5 - 14										
Females aged 15 - 34										
Males aged 15 - 34										
Unemployment						10.1	10.7			
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>										
No income	1, 12								13.1	
R1 - R1 600									1.9	
R1 601 - R3 200									1.9	
R3 201 - R6 400									1.9	
R6 401 - R12 800									3.5	
R12 801 - R25 800									13.4	
R25 801 - R51 200									20.1	
R52 201 - R102 400									18.4	
R102 401 - R204 800									12.3	
R204 801 - R409 600									8.8	
R409 601 - R819 200									5.7	
> R819 200									2.0	
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 060 per household per month	13 2									
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
<b>Housing statistics</b>										
Formal	3									
Informal										
Total number of households										
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by provinces										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings										
<b>Economic</b>										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Collection rates</b>										
Property tax/service charges	7					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Interest - debtors				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services		Ref.	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
			<u>Water:</u>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
9			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>Total number of households</b>								
			<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>Total number of households</b>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<u>Energy:</u>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>Total number of households</b>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<u>Refuse:</u>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>Total number of households</b>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Services provided by external mechanisms	Ref.	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>											
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>											
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Budget Year 2019/20								Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
<b>Electricity</b>	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 Mlilitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of FH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for Informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/17	2017/18	2018/19	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	592 131	616 034	-	834 471	634 471	702 716	712 290	717 290
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	376 708	400 711	-	1 237 647	(148 426)	1 590 882	1 634 277	1 658 366
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	24,1	25,2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	25 581	20 532	-	3 427	3 427	3 427	9 700	(142)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	99,3%	99,9%	0,0%	104,0%	103,7%	99,7%	99,8%	99,8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%		836,6%	172,5%	172,5%	1487,2%	1161,4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100,0%	100,0%		100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	101,7%	100,3%		0,0%	100,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	3,9%	39,4%					0,0%	0,0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	8,5%	-24,3%					0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	5,5%	5,6%		7,0%	18,0%	3,9%	7,5%	9,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0,0%	0,0%		1,1%	1,1%	1,1%	2,4%	6,6%

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		237 488	237 488	-	-	-	-	237 488	242 448	249 418
Operational Revenue/General Revenue/Equitable Share		132 056	232 056	-	-	-	-	232 056	238 436	245 239
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 6B)		1 581	1 581	-	-	-	-	1 581	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 5B)		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 849	2 849	-	-	-	-	2 849	3 012	3 179
Provincial Government:		2 660	2 889	-	308	-	308	2 968	2 800	3 000
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Cap building grant		380	380	-	-	-	-	380	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		900	900	-	-	-	-	900	900	900
Community Day Workers Grant		-	-	-	148	-	148	-	-	-
WC Financial Mgt support grant		280	280	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
Safety Plan Implementation - (WOSA)		1 600	1 100	-	-	-	-	1 100	2 000	2 163
Local Government Interlink Grant		-	-	-	160	-	160	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		989	589	-	-	-	-	989	989	989
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		289	289	-	-	-	-	289	289	289
Residuals		700	700	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>242 135</b>	<b>241 129</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>241 443</b>	<b>248 337</b>	<b>253 407</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Internal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		6 428	6 428	-	-	-	-	6 428	11 700	1 858
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reeds Agency		6 382	5 382	-	-	-	-	5 382	11 700	1 858
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		1 046	1 046	-	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6 428</b>	<b>6 428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 428</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>1 858</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>247 563</b>	<b>247 557</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>247 871</b>	<b>259 037</b>	<b>255 265</b>

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/20						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
		237 486	237 486	-	-	-	-	237 486	268 564	274 628
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share		232 056	232 056	-	-	-	-	232 056	262 052	269 949
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 5B)		1 581	1 581	-	-	-	-	1 581	500	500
Local Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 5B)		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 849	2 649	-	-	-	-	2 849	3 012	3 179
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		2 660	2 660	-	308	-	308	2 968	4 900	5 100
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 100
WC Financial Cap building grant		380	380	-	-	-	-	380	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		900	900	-	-	-	-	900	900	900
Community Dev Workers Grant		-	-	-	148	-	148	148	-	-
WC Financial Man support grant		280	280	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
Safety Plan Implementation - (WOSA)		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	1 100	2 000	2 100
Local Government Internship Grant		-	-	-	160	-	160	160	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		989	989	-	-	-	-	989	289	289
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		289	289	-	-	-	-	289	289	289
Sandhills		700	700	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	241 135	241 135	-	308	-	308	241 443	271 753	280 017

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands										
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		6 428	6 428	-	-	-	-	6 428	11 700	1 858
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Agency		5 382	5 382	-	-	-	-	5 382	11 700	1 858
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		1 046	1 046	-	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	<b>6 428</b>	<b>6 428</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 428</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>1 858</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>247 563</b>	<b>247 563</b>	-	<b>308</b>	-	<b>308</b>	<b>247 871</b>	<b>283 453</b>	<b>281 875</b>

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year +1	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts		237 486	237 486	-	-	-	-	237 486	242 448	249 418
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>237 486</b>	<b>237 486</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>237 486</b>	<b>242 448</b>	<b>249 418</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 000	800
Current year receipts		2 660	2 660	-	308	-	308	2 968	2 900	3 000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>3 660</b>	<b>3 660</b>	-	<b>308</b>	-	<b>308</b>	<b>3 968</b>	<b>3 100</b>	<b>3 200</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	800	600
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	(728)	(728)	(728)	-	-
Current year receipts		989	989	-	-	-	-	989	989	989
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>989</b>	<b>989</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(728)</b>	<b>(728)</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>989</b>	<b>989</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>242 135</b>	<b>242 135</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>(728)</b>	<b>(420)</b>	<b>241 715</b>	<b>246 537</b>	<b>253 607</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>600</b>

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		6 428	6 428	-	-	-	6 428	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 428	6 428	-	-	-	6 428	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>6 428</b>	<b>6 428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>248 563</b>	<b>248 563</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>(728)</b>	<b>248 143</b>	<b>246 537</b>	<b>253 607</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>800</b>



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	SB10
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>													
Operational	1	5 280	5 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 240	4 600	4 600	2801
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2802
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		<b>5 280</b>	<b>5 240</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 240</b>	<b>4 600</b>	<b>4 600</b>	
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>													
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2811
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2812
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Eme'</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>													
Operational	3	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	2821
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2822
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>													
Operational	4	2 627	2 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 777	2 700	2 700	2831
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2832
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		<b>2 627</b>	<b>2 777</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 777</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>2 700</b>	
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>													
Operational	4	1 441	1 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 441	910	910	2841
Capital		1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	2842
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		<b>3 341</b>	<b>3 341</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 341</b>	<b>2 810</b>	<b>2 810</b>	
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>11 748</b>	<b>11 858</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 858</b>	<b>10 810</b>	<b>10 810</b>	<b>2801</b>

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	SB10
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>													
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2851
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2852
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>													
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2861
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2862
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>													
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2871
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2872
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>													
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2881
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2882
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Non-cash transfers to Groups of individuals</b>													
Operational	4	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180	2891
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2892
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180	
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	5	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180	2892
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		11 928	12 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 038	10 790	10 790	2890

DC2 Cape Winefands DM - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 05/12/2019

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 880	9 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 060	2,0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		479	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	387	-19,2%	
Medical Aid Contributions		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	0,0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 394	2 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 439	1,9%	
Cellphone Allowance		804	804	-	-	-	-	-	-	804	0,0%	
Housing Allowances		468	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	0,0%	
Other benefits and allowances		154	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	0,0%	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>13 268</b>	<b>13 268</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>13 268</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	
<b>% Increase</b>			<b>0,0%</b>								<b>0,0%</b>	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 388	4 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 388	0,0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		578	578	-	-	-	-	-	-	578	0,0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		154	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	0,0%	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Performance Bonus		638	638	-	-	-	-	-	-	638	0,0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		818	818	-	-	-	-	-	-	818	0,0%	
Cellphone Allowance		55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	0,0%	
Housing Allowances		488	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	0,0%	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Payments in lieu of leave		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	0,0%	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>7 139</b>	<b>7 139</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 139</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	
<b>% Increase</b>			<b>0,0%</b>								<b>0,0%</b>	
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		117 738	118 407	-	-	-	160	-	160	118 567	0,7%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		21 737	21 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 741	0,0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		14 523	14 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 523	0,0%	
Overtime		9 087	9 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 087	0,0%	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 141	10 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 141	0,0%	
Cellphone Allowance		806	806	-	-	-	-	-	-	806	0,0%	
Housing Allowances		4 814	4 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 814	0,0%	
Other benefits and allowances		14 104	14 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 221	0,8%	
Payments in lieu of leave		4 389	4 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 356	-0,8%	
Long service awards		3 999	4 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 016	0,4%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	17 460	17 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 460	0,0%	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>218 596</b>	<b>219 370</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>160</b>	<b>219 530</b>	<b>0,4%</b>	
<b>% Increase</b>			<b>0,4%</b>								<b>0,4%</b>	
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>239 002</b>	<b>239 776</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>160</b>	<b>239 936</b>	<b>0,4%</b>	

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	6	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>% increase</b>			0,0%								0,0%	
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>% increase</b>			0,0%								0,0%	

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0,0%
Pension and LIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0,0%
<b>% increase</b>			0,0%									0,0%
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	0,0%
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		239 002	239 776	-		-		-	180	239 936		
<b>% increase</b>			0,3%									0,4%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		225 735	226 508	-		-		-	180	226 688		0,4%

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		1 058	55	87	30	52	6	6	2 146	-	-	(855)	2 596	2 450	2 550	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		(52)	2 467	150	9	925	975	1 403	74	74	73	297	6 395	4 977	5 144	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148	-	-	-	148	-	-	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		14	97 701	7	5	285	4	11	12	14	4	133 089	231 148	237 080	243 697	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		97 974	(94 269)	2 250	2 280	3 636	5 574	5 429	8 083	5 564	7 159	29 791	73 470	73 099	73 284	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		7 047	-	12 868	11 936	6 163	15 759	15 000	12 000	6 500	8 500	37 961	133 733	140 000	146 587	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>106 042</b>	<b>5 964</b>	<b>15 362</b>	<b>14 259</b>	<b>11 080</b>	<b>22 318</b>	<b>21 849</b>	<b>22 483</b>	<b>12 162</b>	<b>15 737</b>	<b>200 334</b>	<b>447 541</b>	<b>457 663</b>	<b>471 312</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		801	1 257	1 496	1 601	1 636	904	660	1 661	1 510	738	5 137	17 402	18 510	18 798	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		5 182	5 675	5 993	6 387	9 127	9 542	10 540	7 805	8 288	9 113	27 600	105 250	107 107	110 049	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		1 787	2 066	2 648	2 270	2 260	2 631	3 283	4 509	3 128	4 045	19 190	47 794	48 580	49 682	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		421	1 048	1 240	2 797	738	749	541	731	672	503	2 151	11 591	12 483	12 912	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		697	859	906	1 052	1 181	840	840	1 283	845	826	3 547	12 876	13 571	14 339	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 460	1 636	1 539	3 498	2 240	1 894	1 822	1 984	1 707	1 707	6 218	25 604	24 789	26 380	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 297	3 431	3 902	3 724	7 668	4 044	5 050	6 193	5 393	4 865	36 183	86 568	85 406	84 799	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		5 515	6 574	6 248	7 008	8 877	15 176	8 976	13 943	7 449	6 554	43 666	129 985	130 056	146 604	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		468	554	458	463	480	511	558	592	606	587	1 758	7 042	7 461	7 891	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>22 826</b>	<b>23 001</b>	<b>24 428</b>	<b>28 798</b>	<b>34 207</b>	<b>36 290</b>	<b>32 247</b>	<b>38 701</b>	<b>29 598</b>	<b>28 769</b>	<b>145 449</b>	<b>444 113</b>	<b>447 963</b>	<b>471 454</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		<b>83 416</b>	<b>(17 037)</b>	<b>(9 066)</b>	<b>(14 539)</b>	<b>(23 147)</b>	<b>(13 971)</b>	<b>(10 398)</b>	<b>(16 238)</b>	<b>(17 445)</b>	<b>(13 032)</b>	<b>54 885</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 05/12/2019

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		97 988	3 432	2 257	2 285	3 920	-	5 578	5 440	8 095	5 578	7 163	162 880	304 618	310 178	316 981
Executive and council		97 974	(94 269)	2 143	2 280	3 582	-	5 574	5 429	7 923	5 564	7 159	29 281	72 641	72 809	72 995
Finance and administration		14	97 701	114	5	337	-	4	11	172	14	4	133 599	231 977	237 369	243 986
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 058	65	87	30	52	-	6	6	2 294	-	-	(855)	2 744	2 450	2 550
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 248	-	-	-	1 248	2 000	2 100
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 046	30	(21)	-	-	-	-	-	1 046	-	-	(855)	1 246	200	200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		12	35	108	30	52	-	6	6	-	-	-	1	250	250	250
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		6 995	2 467	13 018	11 944	7 088	-	16 734	16 403	12 074	6 574	8 573	38 258	140 129	144 985	151 731
Planning and development		(52)	2 467	180	9	925	-	75	1 403	74	74	73	297	5 495	4 077	4 244
Road transport		7 047	-	12 868	11 936	6 163	-	16 659	15 000	12 000	6 500	8 500	37 961	134 633	140 908	147 487
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>106 042</b>	<b>5 964</b>	<b>15 382</b>	<b>14 259</b>	<b>11 060</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 318</b>	<b>21 849</b>	<b>22 483</b>	<b>12 152</b>	<b>15 737</b>	<b>200 334</b>	<b>447 541</b>	<b>457 663</b>	<b>471 312</b>

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		9 883	7 027	8 424	9 417	12 154	-	7 570	8 638	11 724	9 116	8 507	55 659	148 218	147 538	150 048
Executive and council		5 213	1 791	1 952	2 346	3 251	-	1 887	2 037	2 307	1 973	1 957	23 189	47 903	49 130	47 983
Finance and administration		4 491	5 074	6 278	8 873	8 668	-	5 499	6 433	9 211	6 951	6 481	31 951	97 911	95 852	99 348
Internal audit		178	163	194	198	234	-	184	167	206	193	189	519	2 404	2 566	2 719
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5 603	6 723	7 233	9 184	9 865	-	10 291	11 080	8 538	8 960	9 616	29 750	116 842	119 590	122 961
Community and social services		638	1 316	1 512	3 076	1 096	-	1 056	827	1 721	1 080	881	4 793	17 977	19 722	20 359
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2 362	2 676	2 922	2 902	4 645	-	6 587	7 618	3 808	5 118	5 608	14 828	59 082	57 757	57 820
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2 613	2 732	2 799	3 206	4 124	-	2 648	2 635	3 007	2 782	3 129	10 129	39 802	42 112	44 783
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		8 614	8 913	8 068	9 649	11 396	-	17 597	10 524	17 376	10 505	11 176	59 764	171 581	173 078	190 664
Planning and development		950	1 924	1 595	1 820	1 989	-	1 989	2 615	3 079	2 653	2 936	11 156	32 885	33 491	34 380
Road transport		5 664	6 989	6 473	7 829	9 407	-	15 628	7 909	14 297	7 852	8 241	48 608	138 898	139 587	156 285
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		526	338	703	548	793	-	586	260	626	807	419	1 866	7 472	7 757	7 780
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>22 626</b>	<b>23 001</b>	<b>24 428</b>	<b>28 798</b>	<b>34 207</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 044</b>	<b>30 502</b>	<b>38 283</b>	<b>29 387</b>	<b>29 819</b>	<b>147 039</b>	<b>444 113</b>	<b>447 963</b>	<b>471 454</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		<b>83 416</b>	<b>(17 037)</b>	<b>(9 066)</b>	<b>(14 539)</b>	<b>(23 147)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 725)</b>	<b>(8 653)</b>	<b>(15 800)</b>	<b>(17 235)</b>	<b>(14 082)</b>	<b>59 295</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		21	3	3	8	66	-	10	9	9	9	8	(16)	131	131	131
Interest earned - external investments		263	1 399	1 121	1 125	2 561	-	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	4 629	25 936	55 550	56 000	56 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		12	35	108	30	52	-	6	6	-	-	-	1	250	250	250
Agency services		7 047	-	12 868	11 936	6 163	-	15 759	16 000	12 000	6 500	8 500	32 430	128 202	128 158	144 579
Transfers and subsidies		97 863	3 463	253	-	1 191	-	965	1 394	3 812	65	65	132 574	241 443	246 337	253 407
Other revenue		1 036	1 063	1 009	1 160	1 027	-	950	812	968	950	2 535	4 029	15 537	15 087	15 087
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>106 042</b>	<b>5 964</b>	<b>15 362</b>	<b>14 259</b>	<b>11 080</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 318</b>	<b>21 849</b>	<b>21 417</b>	<b>12 152</b>	<b>15 737</b>	<b>194 952</b>	<b>441 113</b>	<b>445 963</b>	<b>469 454</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		14 517	15 504	15 074	16 297	23 024	-	16 527	16 024	16 440	16 074	16 388	60 798	226 668	242 815	255 789
Remuneration of councillors		973	1 039	1 014	1 003	1 017	-	1 103	1 103	1 092	1 112	1 112	2 700	13 268	14 184	15 162
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	1 948	1 521
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 053	1 075	1 406	1 060	644	4 567	8 886	10 006	10 006
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		270	579	606	934	777	-	2 318	2 415	2 459	2 538	2 400	17 630	32 925	26 824	35 296
Contracted services		18	1 565	827	3 762	1 948	-	5 209	7 405	5 223	3 921	5 160	27 622	62 662	55 421	53 625
Grants and subsidies		-	906	1 743	2 593	267	-	255	219	402	659	700	4 295	12 038	10 790	10 790
Other expenditure		6 848	3 407	5 164	4 209	7 174	-	9 573	2 255	11 154	4 017	3 408	29 035	86 244	85 955	89 243
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	6	6	165	197	20	20
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>22 626</b>	<b>23 001</b>	<b>24 428</b>	<b>28 798</b>	<b>34 207</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 044</b>	<b>30 502</b>	<b>38 263</b>	<b>29 387</b>	<b>29 819</b>	<b>147 039</b>	<b>444 113</b>	<b>447 983</b>	<b>471 454</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>83 416</b>	<b>(17 037)</b>	<b>(9 066)</b>	<b>(14 539)</b>	<b>(23 147)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 726)</b>	<b>(8 653)</b>	<b>(16 846)</b>	<b>(17 235)</b>	<b>(14 082)</b>	<b>47 914</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 428	6 428	11 700	1 658
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>83 416</b>	<b>(17 037)</b>	<b>(9 066)</b>	<b>(14 539)</b>	<b>(23 147)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 726)</b>	<b>(8 653)</b>	<b>(16 846)</b>	<b>(17 235)</b>	<b>(14 082)</b>	<b>54 341</b>	<b>3 427</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>(142)</b>

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 05/12/2019

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	###															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	9	9	9	8	8	-	1	1
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	87	(561)	2 795	1 388	526	51 314	55 550	56 000	56 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	65
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	(16)	(15)	(10)	29	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	619	7 579	(1 670)	(865)	756	121 783	128 202	128 156	144 579
Transfer receipts - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 349)	(16 488)	(18 858)	(18 652)	(17 884)	328 672	241 443	246 337	253 407
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	936	785	876	883	2 504	9 554	15 537	15 087	15 087
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>								<b>(13 743)</b>	<b>(8 670)</b>	<b>(16 863)</b>	<b>(17 252)</b>	<b>(14 099)</b>	<b>511 359</b>	<b>440 732</b>	<b>445 648</b>	<b>469 139</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	(48)	(283)	196	(1 946)	-	2 082	-	-	-
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>								<b>(13 791)</b>	<b>(8 953)</b>	<b>(16 667)</b>	<b>(19 188)</b>	<b>(14 099)</b>	<b>513 440</b>	<b>440 732</b>	<b>445 648</b>	<b>469 139</b>

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 527	16 024	16 440	16 074	16 388	63 246	144 699	209 249	240 512
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 183	1 103	1 092	1 112	1 112	7 745	13 268	14 184	15 162
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 318	2 415	2 459	2 638	2 400	20 795	32 925	26 824	35 296
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 209	7 405	5 223	3 921	5 160	35 743	62 662	55 421	53 625
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	119	-	350	550	4 121	5 240	4 600	4 600
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	155	100	402	309	150	5 503	6 618	6 010	6 010
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 573	2 255	11 154	4 017	3 408	55 838	86 244	85 955	89 243
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>34 984</b>	<b>29 420</b>	<b>56 770</b>	<b>28 321</b>	<b>29 188</b>	<b>192 982</b>	<b>351 656</b>	<b>402 243</b>	<b>444 449</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 268	450	5 880	10 509	362	24 181	42 660	33 831	19 690
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>36 252</b>	<b>29 870</b>	<b>42 650</b>	<b>38 830</b>	<b>29 530</b>	<b>217 173</b>	<b>384 308</b>	<b>436 074</b>	<b>464 139</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(50 043)</b>	<b>(38 823)</b>	<b>(59 317)</b>	<b>(58 028)</b>	<b>(43 629)</b>	<b>296 267</b>	<b>46 426</b>	<b>9 574</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		656 290	656 290	656 290	656 290	656 290	656 290	656 290	606 247	567 424	508 107	450 079	406 449	656 290	702 716	712 290
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		656 290	656 290	656 290	656 290	656 290	656 290	606 247	567 424	508 107	450 079	406 449	702 716	702 716	712 290	717 290

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 05/12/2019

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	22	-	1 161	-	777	113	1 534	7 073	-	5 217	15 898	10 031	7 501
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	7	-	150	-	2 972	2 075	350	13 657	19 210	9 657	9 548
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	40	200	-	-	5	260	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	28	14	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	5	-	-	-	251	17	324	450	12	814	1 872	2 420	784
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	1	4	28	3	-	49	283	850	900	-	3 264	5 382	11 700	1 858
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	1	31	28	1 171	-	1 270	453	5 680	10 498	362	22 956	42 650	33 831	19 690
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	1	31	28	1 171	-	1 270	453	5 680	10 498	362	22 956	42 650	33 831	19 690

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	5	-	7	-	294	57	2 646	1 625	12	7 965	12 610	6 680	3 089
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	5	-	7	-	294	57	2 646	1 625	12	7 965	12 610	6 680	3 089
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	22	-	1 161	-	4 298	722	560	1 084	7 073	977	15 898	10 031	7 501
Community and social services		-	-	6	-	2	-	58	3	450	-	-	2 143	2 661	3 354	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	1 160	-	4 230	698	88	684	7 073	-	12 983	6 661	7 483
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	16	-	-	-	10	22	22	200	-	-	253	16	18
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	1	4	28	3	-	299	433	850	1 750	900	9 875	14 143	17 120	9 120
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	150	-	850	900	350	8 761	5 420	7 263
Road transport		-	1	4	28	3	-	49	283	850	900	-	3 264	5 382	11 700	1 858
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		-	1	31	28	1 171	-	4 890	1 212	4 056	4 459	7 985	18 816	42 650	33 831	19 690

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unvoted.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	100
Roads Infrastructure		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	100
Roads		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	100
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Relinestation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revolments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promonades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Community Assets</b>												
Community Facilities												
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Canteens/Cromatoria												
Pools												
Parks												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities												
Capital Spares												
<b>Heritage assets</b>												
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
<b>Investment properties</b>												
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Other assets</b>		6 230	6 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 235	1 800	1 950
Operational Buildings		6 230	6 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 235	1 800	1 950
Municipal Offices		4 250	4 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 255	1 100	1 300
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		980	980	-	-	-	-	-	-	980	550	650
Workshops		850	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	500
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	25	25
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	25	25
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	25	25
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		10 631	10 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 539	4 265	2 293
Computer Equipment		10 631	10 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 539	4 265	2 293
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		2 123	2 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 217	11 360	1 171
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 123	2 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 217	11 360	1 171
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2 816	2 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 815	7 276	5 793
Machinery and Equipment		2 816	2 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 815	7 276	5 793
<b>Transport Assets</b>		11 719	12 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 591	3 316	2 830
Transport Assets		11 719	12 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 591	3 316	2 830
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	33 742	34 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 620	26 242	14 182

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R (thousands)												
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>												
Roads Infrastructure												
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure												
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure												
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure												
Pump Station												
Reticulation												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unevold.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centros		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teeling Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	B B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Other assets</b>		350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	14	508
Operational Buildings		350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	14	508
Municipal Offices		350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	14	500
Pay Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		109	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	109	805	790
Furniture and Office Equipment		109	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	109	805	790
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	459	459	-	-	-	-	-	-	459	819	1 298

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	NaL. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>												
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	NaL or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	B B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Community Assets</b>		2 750	2 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 744	3 100	2 700
Community Facilities		2 750	2 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 744	3 100	2 700
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 750	2 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 744	3 100	2 700
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>												
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Other assets</b>		8 759	3 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 118	9 000	10 889
Operational Buildings		8 759	3 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 118	9 000	10 889
Municipal Offices		2 711	2 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 573	2 721	2 732
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		530	530	-	-	-	-	-	-	530	530	530
Workshops		5 518	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	5 748	7 627
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150
Computer Equipment		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		860	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	860	860
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	860	860
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		115	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	115	115
Machinery and Equipment		115	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	115	115
<b>Transport Assets</b>		780	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	780	780
Transport Assets		780	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	780	780
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	13 414	7 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 687	14 005	15 494

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												

**Reference**

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (see 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB16d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33
Roads Infrastructure		11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Water Supply Infrastructure		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	B B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Community Assets</b>												
Community Facilities												
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Parks												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities												
Capital Spares												
<b>Heritage assets</b>												
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
<b>Investment properties</b>												
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prfor Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands												
<b>Other assets</b>		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		309	309	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	309	309
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		309	309	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	309	309
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		309	309	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	309	309
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 459	2 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 459	2 459	2 459
Computer Equipment		2 459	2 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 459	2 459	2 459
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		859	839	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	859	859
Furniture and Office Equipment		859	839	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	859	859
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 433	1 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 332	1 433	1 433
Machinery and Equipment		1 433	1 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 332	1 433	1 433
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 877	1 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 877	1 877	1 877
Transport Assets		1 877	1 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 877	1 877	1 877
<b>Land</b>		3 037	3 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 037	3 037	3 037
Land		3 037	3 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 037	3 037	3 037
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	10 006	9 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 886	10 006	10 006

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands												
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		1 800	721	-	-	-	-	-	-	721	650	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse/leak		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 600	721	-	-	-	-	-	-	721	650	-
Data Centres		1 600	721	-	-	-	-	-	-	721	650	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<b>Community Assets</b>												
Community Facilities												
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Parks												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities												
Capital Spares												
<b>Heritage assets</b>												
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
<b>Investment properties</b>												
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands												
<b>Other assets</b>		6 850	6 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 850	4 120	4 230
Operational Buildings		6 850	6 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 850	4 120	4 230
Municipal Offices		2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 670	3 330
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Workshops		4 100	4 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 100	1 450	600
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	8 450	7 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 571	4 770	4 230

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 05/12/2019

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Year/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year +1 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2021/22	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
<b>Parsons municipality:</b> <i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>													
<b>Entity Name</b> <i>Project name</i>													

- References**
1. List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
  2. Refer MFMA s30
  3. As per Budget Table A6
  4. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Budget Table SA34
  5. Correct to records. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
  6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 05/12/2019

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total revenue												
Entity 2 total revenue												
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue												
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure												
Entity 2 total operating expenditure												
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure												
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure												
Entity 2 total capital expenditure												
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure												
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

# **ANNEXURE "D"**

**BUDGET SUMMARY AFTER ADJUSTMENTS**

Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Service Charges	Ex Rev: Int Dividend Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev: Non-Ex Rev:	Employee Related Cost	Remuneration Of Council/Hon	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operative Leases	Red Debl Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Default	Gains and Losses	Total
1000/00001/00001	Governance and Council Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,654,530	2,473,877	110,000	0	0	0	22,060	66,000	0	7,354,590	1,000	20,832,065
1002/00001/00002	Expansion Of Council	-14,752,100	0	0	0	0	-55,550,000	-2,330,000	14,412,264	0	6,633,800	1,070,000	0	0	206,008	6,730	0	1,500,000	0	20,000	-48,792,298
1003/00001/00003	Office Of The Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,504,395	1,119,452	668,292	30,000	0	0	0	26,851	30,000	0	899,732	0	4,239,725
1005/00001/00004	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	389,648	905,017	13,147	0	0	0	0	2,400	20,000	0	290,335	0	1,620,547
1007/00001/00005	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	401,106	588,831	89,612	0	0	0	0	4,477	5,000	0	610,077	0	1,639,103
1101/00001/00006	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,216,143	0	23,376	0	0	0	0	880	5,000	0	518,206	2,000	1,761,065
		-14,752,100	0	0	0	0	-55,550,000	-2,330,000	17,924,556	19,267,830	9,850,104	1,210,000	0	0	206,008	63,341	126,000	1,500,000	9,633,009	23,000	-18,840,257
	Office Of the Municipal Manager																				
1001/00002/00001	Office Of The Muni. Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,115,314	0	267,465	0	0	0	0	16,100	4,000	0	1,355,379	2,000	4,920,258
1010/00002/00002	Public Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,692,823	0	1,571,071	284,980	0	0	0	19,400	5,000	0	286,977	0	3,783,111
1020/00002/00003	Audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,135,920	0	110,021	140,000	0	0	0	8,500	10,000	0	710,855	0	3,114,996
3511/00002/00004	Performance Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,159,002	0	184,666	80,000	0	0	0	18,900	3,000	0	327,250	1,000	2,763,825
2512/00002/00005	Help	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	504,443	194,795	147,000	0	0	4,000	0	1,800	15,000	0	452,962	4,000	1,260,000
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,937,509	0	2,246,310	556,980	0	4,000	0	64,700	37,000	0	2,961,033	17,000	15,840,190
	Corporate Services																				
1102/00003/00001	Admin. Support Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,872,531	0	1,189,019	0	0	0	0	177,101	500,000	0	1,680,635	0	11,113,165
1110/00003/00002	Human Resources Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	-829,030	6,402,836	0	2,826,507	1,594,050	0	0	0	59,200	10,000	980,000	778,177	0	11,292,020
1164/00003/00003	Property Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,426,989	0	8,765,987	4,848,990	0	475,000	0	2,790,474	118,000	0	-19,364,240	0	0
1166/00003/00004	Communication / Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	635,690	0	4,191,148	0	0	600,000	0	34,300	865,000	0	-2,706,136	0	0
1310/00003/00005	Transport Pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	541,200	0	0	415,000	0	0	0	574,448	1,705,827	0	-3,302,620	0	-66,145
		0	0	0	0	0	0	-829,030	19,337,046	0	15,522,261	6,857,990	0	1,025,000	0	3,620,522	2,698,827	980,000	-25,973,906	0	22,639,140
	Financial Services																				
1201/00004/00001	Finance Dept. Man. & Finance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,831,077	0	755,936	2,586,400	0	0	0	37,580	250,000	0	1,887,246	0	8,044,439
1202/00004/00002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000,000	1,184,694	0	26,942	507,120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	718,696
1205/00004/00003	Budget & Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	-280,000	5,465,938	0	465,297	0	0	0	0	30,700	0	0	796,720	0	6,448,665
1235/00004/00004	Procurement	0	0	0	-180,000	0	0	0	6,051,886	0	455,602	0	0	0	0	21,600	0	0	1,065,088	0	7,491,376
1238/00004/00005	Expenditure	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	229,717,000	4,344,566	0	66,801	0	0	0	0	8,200	0	0	1,452,305	0	-223,935,228
		0	0	0	-150,000	0	0	-230,997,000	20,893,304	0	1,279,576	3,093,520	0	0	0	98,000	250,000	0	4,351,359	0	-261,191,962
	Engineering And Infrastructure																				
1210/00005/00001	Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,513,767	0	9,728,413	300,000	0	0	0	2,466,400	126,000	0	1,121,022	0	18,055,105
1301/00005/00002	Eng. & Infrastr. Serv. Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,510,691	0	150,777	0	0	0	0	0	1,002	0	761,475	0	3,433,345
1300/00005/00003	Projects And Housing	-230,150	0	0	0	0	-5,130,000	0	3,074,279	0	319,822	7,871,000	0	0	0	160,800	1,000	3,960,000	592,163	0	8,583,968
1165/00005/00005	Buildings Maintenance	0	-131,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	1,934,610	0	54,289	3,056,020	0	0	0	583,000	264,462	0	-5,752,401	0	0
1015/00005/00006	Public Transport Regulation	-230,150	-131,000	0	-4,000	0	-6,030,000	0	1,572,277	0	496,051	6,208,400	0	0	0	16,500	224,000	0	297,622	0	3,508,850
		-230,150	-131,000	0	-4,000	0	-6,030,000	0	12,005,618	0	10,748,352	17,235,420	0	0	0	3,229,200	614,400	3,960,000	-3,017,616	0	38,331,268
	Roads																				
1361/00006/00001	Roads Main/Op. Indirect	0	0	-116,018,750	0	-150,000	0	0	42,581,295	0	31,066,750	4,231,000	0	0	0	318,500	23,156,810	0	85,780	0	-14,728,575
1362/00006/00002	Roads Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,000,136	0	346,942	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,347,078
1363/00006/00003	Roads - Workshop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,077,538	0	423,763	346,740	0	0	0	35,100	400,000	0	-9,183,441	0	0
1364/00006/00004	Roads - Plant	0	0	-7,564,705	0	-150,000	0	0	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	2,400,000	0	0	0	0	1,800,000	0	7,464,705	0	0
		0	0	-133,583,455	0	-150,000	0	0	58,559,089	0	37,737,495	6,977,940	0	0	0	359,600	25,356,810	0	-1,432,956	0	-5,381,497
	Regional Development And Planning																				
1106/00007/00001	Local Economic Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,590,845	0	865,209	1,863,000	0	0	0	24,800	20,000	1,350,000	587,583	0	7,401,994
1103/00007/00002	Tourism	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	3,052,604	0	1,260,976	2,076,400	0	0	0	7,900	54,000	977,000	397,786	0	7,820,166
1521/00007/00003	Land-Use & Spatial Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,033,693	0	34,731	1,880,000	0	0	0	6,800	0	150,001	184,591	0	3,269,916
1522/00007/00004	Environmental Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1331/00007/00005	Working For Water (Down)	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	6,217,142	0	2,264,413	5,829,900	0	0	0	39,600	74,000	2,477,001	1,269,980	0	28,822,016
	Community And Developmental Services																				
1441/00008/00001	Municipal Health Services	-10,000	0	0	0	0	0	-200,000	25,314,276	0	933,046	2,235,420	0	0	0	65,700	280,000	910,000	6,288,761	0	45,840,706
1610/00008/00002	Disaster Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,100,000	2,988,384	0	588,782	2,208,502	0	0	0	37,800	229,188	0	1,566,251	0	6,822,007
1620/00008/00003	Fire Services	0	0	0	-200,000	0	0	-1,046,000	36,195,241	0	2,325,345	15,251,095	0	0	0	1,955,050	3,858,900	300,000	1,809,295	176,610	59,619,536
		-10,000	0	0	-200,000	0	0	-240,000	74,497,901	0	3,797,173	19,699,017	0	0	0	2,391,550	3,568,088	1,210,000	9,657,810	176,610	122,312,249
	Rural And Social Development																				
1475/00009/00001	Social Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	-148,000	2,310,850	0	586,248	658,790	0	0	0	10,600	176,300	750,640	1,495,711	0	5,693,140
1477/00009/00002	Rural Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	319,518	0	2,336,474	546,300	0	0	0	0	6,500	1,760,000	0	0	3,770,787
1478/00009/00003	Man. Rural & Social Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,018,810	0	273,665	5,000	0	0	0	14,000	15,000	0	1,352,546	0	4,679,421

# **ANNEXURE "E"**

**BUDGET SUMMARY BEFORE AJUSTMENTS**

Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Other Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Services Charges	Ex Rev: Dividend Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev:	Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy	Employee Related Cost	Compensation Of Councilors	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operating Leases	Red Debt Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Deficit	Gains and Losses	Total
Governance and Council Support																						
1600/00002/00001	Expenditure Of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,654,530	2,423,877	210,000	0	0	0	22,000	66,000	0	7,354,599	1,000	20,632,005
1007/00001/00002	Sundry Ex. Of Council	-14,752,100	0	0	0	0	-55,550,000	0	-2,339,000	34,422,264	6,633,800	1,070,000	0	0	206,008	0	6,738	0	1,500,000	0	20,000	-48,791,258
1003/00003/00003	Office Of The Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,504,399	1,117,452	668,292	30,000	0	0	0	26,854	30,000	0	859,732	0	4,238,725
1003/00001/00003	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	983,648	885,047	13,147	0	0	0	0	3,400	10,000	0	290,335	0	1,620,547
1007/00001/00005	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	405,105	528,842	69,632	0	0	0	0	4,477	5,000	0	610,077	0	1,699,103
1101/00001/00006	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,214,343	71,376	0	0	0	0	0	888	5,000	0	519,265	7,000	2,761,685
Office Of The Municipal Manager																						
2001/00007/00001	Office Of The Mun. Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,405,324	0	767,465	0	0	0	0	15,100	4,000	0	1,185,379	2,000	4,920,228
2010/00002/00002	Public Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,692,823	0	1,571,971	204,980	0	0	0	19,400	5,000	0	285,937	0	3,781,111
1020/00002/00003	Audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,135,020	0	120,021	140,000	0	0	0	0	10,000	0	0	0	3,114,996
1511/00003/00004	Maintenance Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,159,829	0	164,866	30,000	0	0	0	18,300	3,000	0	327,250	11,000	2,763,825
1512/00002/00005	Idp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	504,443	0	134,795	142,000	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	453,962	4,000	1,260,400
Corporate Services																						
1102/00003/00001	Admin. Support Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,871,591	0	1,189,429	0	0	0	0	172,100	500,000	0	1,880,635	0	11,413,260
1110/00003/00002	Human Resources Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	669,000	6,242,836	0	2,896,507	1,594,000	0	0	0	59,200	10,000	388,600	778,477	0	11,932,920
1164/00003/00003	Property Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,426,888	0	6,765,887	4,848,399	0	475,000	0	2,700,474	118,000	0	-19,364,240	0	0
1165/00003/00004	Communication /Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	632,690	0	4,131,148	0	0	600,000	0	34,800	365,000	0	-5,766,198	0	0
1310/00003/00005	Transport Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	541,200	0	115,000	0	0	0	0	574,448	1,705,827	0	-3,202,620	0	-66,145
Financial Services																						
3201/00004/00001	Finance Dept. Man. & Finance	0	0	0	-800	0	0	0	0	3,807,077	0	266,936	2,586,403	0	0	0	37,530	250,000	0	1,037,249	0	8,014,499
3202/00004/00002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000,000	0	1,184,834	0	26,942	507,120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	718,696
3205/00004/00003	Budget & Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	-280,000	0	5,485,939	0	465,297	0	0	0	0	30,700	0	0	736,720	0	6,448,655
3235/00004/00004	Procurement	0	0	0	-100,000	0	0	0	0	6,051,086	0	453,602	0	0	0	0	25,600	0	0	0	0	6,526,288
3238/00004/00005	Expenditure	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	-229,727,000	0	1,344,566	0	66,805	0	0	0	0	8,200	0	0	1,452,305	0	-23,883,178
Engineering And Infrastructure																						
1210/00005/00001	Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,513,767	0	9,725,413	100,000	0	0	0	2,465,400	174,000	0	1,121,575	0	18,055,182
1301/00005/00002	Eng. & Infrast. Serv. Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,510,691	0	150,777	0	0	0	0	5,400	1,000	0	763,475	0	3,433,345
1330/00005/00003	Projects And Housing	-238,180	0	0	0	0	0	-5,130,000	0	1,074,273	0	919,822	7,873,023	0	0	0	180,900	1,000	3,380,000	557,103	0	8,583,068
1165/00005/00005	Roads/Maintenance	-131,000	-4,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,834,610	0	54,780	3,056,024	0	0	0	581,000	762,482	0	-5,755,401	0	0
1165/00005/00006	Public Transport Regulation	-229,180	-132,000	-4,000	0	0	0	-6,030,000	0	1,972,277	0	496,051	6,206,400	0	0	0	10,500	224,000	3,380,000	-3,017,616	0	38,391,268
Roads																						
1361/00006/00001	Roads/Main/Div. Intireul	0	-126,018,750	0	-150,000	0	0	0	0	42,581,295	0	31,066,790	4,731,000	0	0	0	332,500	29,356,810	0	85,780	0	-10,718,575
1362/00006/00002	Roads/Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,000,138	0	946,947	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,947,085
1363/00006/00003	Roads/Workshop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,977,038	0	423,763	346,930	0	0	0	35,100	400,000	0	-9,183,441	0	0
1364/00006/00004	Roads/Plant	0	-27,564,705	0	-150,000	0	0	0	0	5,900,600	0	2,400,000	0	0	0	0	1,800,000	400,000	0	7,464,705	0	0
Regional Development, Land Planning																						
1004/00007/00001	Local Economic Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,590,845	0	965,705	1,863,000	0	0	0	24,800	20,000	1,350,000	587,583	0	7,401,934
1105/00007/00002	Tourism	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	3,082,604	0	1,283,976	2,076,900	0	0	0	7,900	54,000	977,000	397,786	0	7,820,166
1521/00007/00003	Land Use & Spatial Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,095,693	0	34,731	5,690,000	0	0	0	6,900	0	150,000	184,591	0	3,289,916
1522/00007/00004	Environmental Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1331/00007/00005	Working For Water (Dwarf)	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	6,717,102	0	2,254,413	5,879,000	0	0	0	39,600	74,000	2,477,001	1,169,900	0	18,572,026
Community And Developmental Services																						
1441/00008/00001	Municipal Health Services	-10,000	0	0	0	0	0	-240,000	0	35,334,276	0	999,044	2,739,470	0	0	0	61,700	200,000	910,000	6,288,264	0	45,840,708
1600/00008/00002	Disaster Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,100,000	7,888,384	0	688,787	2,208,502	0	0	0	370,900	779,188	0	1,566,261	0	8,852,007
1620/00008/00003	Fire Services	0	0	0	-200,000	0	0	0	-1,046,000	26,195,241	0	7,125,345	15,251,095	0	0	0	1,055,000	3,058,900	300,000	1,803,285	176,630	59,619,566
Rural And Social Development																						
1475/00009/00001	Social Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,310,850	0	498,249	628,750	0	0	0	18,600	146,900	750,640	1,485,711	0	5,815,140
1477/00009/00002	Rural Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	319,513	0	1,136,474	546,300	0	0	0	0	5,500	1,760,000	0	0	3,770,787
1478/00009/00003	Man. Rural & Socict Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,018,810	0	273,865	5,000	0	0	0	14,400	25,000	0	1,357,546	0	4,679,421
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit Before Capital Funding</b>																						
-14,992,290 -131,000 -132,583,455 -404,800 -150,000 -55,550,000 -200,000 -242,181,000 226,348,915 13,267,830 85,268,682 62,650,257 0 1,029,000 206,008 9,885,693 32,895,009 12,037,641 0 216,610 -3,427,300																						
Capital Funding																						
Capital Expenditure: Fire Services 5,281,500																						
Capital Expenditure: Agency Services 3,000,000																						
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit After Capital Funding</b>																						